Placed at the meeting of Academic Council held on 15.11.2023

APPENDIX – AJ MADURAI KAMARAJ UNIVERSITY (University with Potential for Excellence)

B.Sc., BOTANY (Semester)

REVISED SYLLABUS (WITH EFFECT FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2023-2024 ONWARDS) SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS AND REGULATIONS

1. INTRODUCTION OF THE PROGRAME:

B.Sc., Botany degree course is a wonderful branch of natural sciences. It includes the comprehensive study of the diversity of plant kingdom i.e., it focuses on various groups of flowering and non-flowering plants, vascular and non – vascular plants, Prokaryotic plants and Eukaryotic plants, extinct and living plants, their structure, function, lifecycle, economic importance and applied aspects needed for current situation.

2. Eligibility for admission:

A pass in +2 examination minimum conducted by Board of Higher Secondary Education, Government of Tamil Nadu with Botany, Zoology, Chemistry subjects compulsory (or) any other examination accepted by the syndicated, as equivalents thereto are eligible to join the course.

2.1 Duration of the course: 3 Years

2.2. Medium of Instruction: English/Tamil

3. OBJECTIVES:

The syllabus for B.Sc., Botany degree under semester system has been designed on the basis of choice based credit system, which is a 'student centered' and application oriented approach for the benefit of the students of affiliated colleges of this university. It will come into effect from June 2023 onwards.

4. OUTCOME OF THE PROGRAME:

After the compilation of B.Sc., Botany course, a student may go for higher studies like M.Sc.,

Botany/Biology/Forest Science / Bio-Technology etc.,

Student may appear for Civil service examinations. Student might obtain a degree in education and

get an opportunity to serve in school as a teacher. Student may also appear for Group I services of Tamil

Nadu.

With the knowledge acquired the botany graduated may go for self employment in the field of Mushroom

cultivation, Landscape gardening, Horticulture business like Farm management and Post harvest production

Technology.

Above all, the student is fortunate enough to love and live with the communion of nature.

Students are bought to the natural habitat of primitive plant by means of educational tour programmes.

Apart from this for applied and skill based to learn the skills the student are brought to the nearby

industries and research lab relate to the topic.

The following items are mentioned in tablet column:

5. List of core papers,

6. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC1 Part - IV)

7. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC 2 Part - IV)

Skill Enhancement Courses SEC 3

Allied: Part -III - Allied: Zoology Paper – I

Sem I	Cred it	Sem II	Cred it	Sem III	Cred it	Sem IV	Cred it	Sem V	Cred it	Sem VI	Cred it
1.1. Language – Tamil	3	2.1. Language – Tamil	3	3.1. Language – Tamil	3	4.1. Language -Tamil	3	5.1 Core Course - \CC IX	4	6.1 Core Course – CC XIII	4
1.2 English	3	2.2 English	3	3.2 English	3	4.2 English	3	5.2 Core Course - CC X	4	6.2 Core Course – CC XIV	4
1.3 Core Course – CC I	4	2.3 Core Course – CC III	4	3.3 Core Course – CC V	4	4.3 Core Course – CC VII Core Industry Module	4	5. 3.Core Course CC -XI	4	6.3 Core Course – CC XV	4
1.4 Core Course – CC II	4	2.4 Core Course – CC IV	4	3.4 Core Course – CC VI	4	4.4 Core Course – CC VIII	4	5. 3.Core Course -/ Project with viva- voce CC -XII	4	6.4 Elective - VII Generic/ Discipline Specific	3
1.5 Elective I Generic/ Discipline Specific	3	2.5 Elective II Generic/ Discipline Specific	3	3.5 Elective III Generic/ Discipline Specific	3	4.5 Elective IV Generic/ Discipline Specific	3	5.4 Elective V Generic / Discipli ne Specific	3	6.5 Elective VIII Generic/ Discipline Specific	3
1.6 Skill Enhancem ent Course SEC-1	2	2.6 Skill Enhancem ent Course SEC-2	2	3.6 Skill Enhancemen t Course SEC-4, (Entrepreneu rial Skill)	1	4.6 Skill Enhancem ent Course SEC-6	2	5.5 Elective VI Generic / Discipli ne Specific	3	6.6 Extension Activity	1
		2.7 Skill	2	3.7 Skill	2	4.7 Skill	2	5.6	2	6.7	2

		Enhancem ent Course –SEC-3		Enhancemen t Course SEC-5		Enhancem ent Course SEC-7		Value Educati on		Professio nal Competen	
										cy Skill	
1.7Ability Enhancem ent Compulsor y Course (AECC) Soft Skill- 1	2	2.8 Ability Enhancem ent Compulsor y Course (AECC) Soft Skill- 2	2	3.7 Ability Enhancemen t Compulsory Course (AECC) Soft Skill-3	2	4.7 7Ability Enhancem ent Compulsor y Course (AECC) Soft Skill- 4	2	5.5 Summe r Internsh ip /Industr ial Trainin g	2		
1.8 Skill Enhancem ent - (Foundatio n Course)	2			3.8 E.V.S	-	4.8 E.V.S	2				
	23		23		22	11.70.1.1	25		26		21
				<u>T</u> (otal Cre	dit Points					140

CBCS - COURSE PATTERN

AND SYLLABUS

UG - BOTANY

SEMESTER I	NAME OF THE COURSE	Hours Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	CREDIT
Part IPart II	Part -I - Language -Tamil Paper I	6	3
	Part - II - English– Paper I	*4	3
Part IIICore I	Part - III - Core – Plant Diversity I – Algae	5 (4+1)	4
Core II	Plant Diversity I Algae - Practical-I	4 (3+1)	3
Elective CourseEC 1 Discipline Specific/Generic	Part -III - Allied: Zoology Paper – I	4 (3+1)	2
	Part -III - Allied: Zoology Paper – I (Practical)	2	2
Skill Enhancement Courses SEC1 Part - IV - I	Organic farming Environmental Biotechnology Nursery and Landscaping	2	1
Foundation Course FC	Basics in botany	1	1
Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course AECC	Soft Skill 1	2	2
	Total	30	21

SEMESTER II	NAME OF THE COURSE	Hours Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	CREDIT
Part IPart II	Part -I - Language -Tamil Paper I	6	3
	Part - II - English- Paper II	*4	3
Part III Core III	Part - III - Core - Plant Diversity II – Fungi, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant pathology and Lichens	4 (3+1)	4
Core IV	Plant Diversity II - Fungi, Bacteria, Viruses, pathology and Lichens –	4 (3+1)	3

	Practical II		
	Practical Exam (Core II & IV)		
Elective Course EC 2 Discipline Specific/Generic	Part -III - Allied: Zoology Paper – II	4 (3+1)	2
	Allied Zoology Practical - I	2	2
Skill Enhancement Courses SEC 2 Part - IV	Mushroom cultivation Herbal Medicine Global Climate change	2	1
Skill Enhancement Courses SEC 3	Botanical garden and landscaping	2	1
Ability Enhancement Compulsory CourseAECC	Soft Skill 2	2	2
	Total	30	21
	demic-Industry Activity	-	2
	demic-Industry Activity cademic interface training-30 hours NAME OF THE COURSE	Hours Per/ Week	2 CREDIT
Academia-Industry-A SEMESTER III	NAME OF THE COURSE		CREDIT
Academia-Industry-A	NAME OF THE COURSE Part – I – Language – Tamil – Paper III	Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	
Academia-Industry-A SEMESTER III Part I	NAME OF THE COURSE	Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	CREDIT 3
Academia-Industry-A SEMESTER III Part I Part II	NAME OF THE COURSE Part – I – Language – Tamil – Paper III Part – II – English – Paper III Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III -	Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial 6 *4	CREDIT 3 3
Academia-Industry-A SEMESTER III Part I Part II Core V	Part – I – Language –Tamil – Paper III Part – II – English – Paper III Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III – Bryophytes and Pteridophytes Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III Bryophytes and Pteridophytes – Practical-III Part -III – Allied: Chemistry Paper – III	Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial 6 *4 4 3+1)	3 3 4
Academia-Industry-A SEMESTER III Part I Part II Core V Core VI Elective Course	Part – I – Language – Tamil – Paper III Part – II – English – Paper III Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III – Bryophytes and Pteridophytes Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III Bryophytes and Pteridophytes – Practical-III Part - III – Allied: Chemistry Paper – III Allied Practical	Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial 6 *4 4 3+1) 4 (3+1)	3 3 4 4 3
Academia-Industry-A SEMESTER III Part I Part II Core V Core VI Elective Course	Part – I – Language –Tamil – Paper III Part – II – English – Paper III Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III – Bryophytes and Pteridophytes Part – III – Core – Plant Diversity III Bryophytes and Pteridophytes – Practical-III Part -III – Allied: Chemistry Paper – III	Per/Week (Lecture/Tutorial 6 *4 4 3+1) 4 (3+1)	3 3 4 4 3

Total		30	21
Part IV	Environmental studies	1	-
Ability Enhancement Compulsory CourseAECC	Soft Skill 3	_	_

SEMESTER IV	NAME OF THE COURSE	Hours Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	CREDIT
Part IPart	Language –Tamil – Paper IV	6	3
II	English– Paper IV	4	3
Part - III	Core - Plant Diversity IV -		
Core VII	Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution	5 (4+1)	4
Part III Core VIII	Part - III - Core - Plant Diversity IV - Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution – Practical-IV	4 (3+1)	3
	Practical Exam (Core VI & VIII)		
	Part -III - Allied: Chemistry Paper – IV	4	2
	Allied Chemistry Practical - II	2	2
Elective – Industry Module 4	Elective Course EC 4 Cultivation of Algae	4 (3+1)	2
Skill Enhancement Courses SEC 6	Fermentation technology	2	1
Skill Enhancement Courses SEC 7	Environmental impact analysis	2	1
Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course AECC	Soft Skill 4	2	2
Part IV	Environmental Studies	1	1
	Total	30	24

*Road map for SE5: Workshop on Entrepreneurship with hands-on training special lectures by experts/industrialists on entrepreneurial schemes and funding available from Central/State Government

Second Year Vacation – Internship - 40 hours				
SEMESTER V	NAME OF THE COURSE	Hours Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	CREDIT	
Part III V Core IX	Part - III - Core - Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and Economic Botany	5 (4+1)	4	

Core X	Part - III - Core -Plant Morphology, Taxonomy And Economic Botany - Practical-V	5 (4+1)	3
Core XI	Part - III - Core - Plant Anatomy and Embryology	5 (4+1)	4
Core XII	Part - III - Core - Cell Biology, Genetics and Plant Breeding	5 (4+1)	4
Core XIII	Practical covering – Core XI and XII- Practical VI	5 (4+1)	3
	EC5	5 (4+1)	3

Electivecourse 5	 Bio-Analytical Techniques Aquatic Botany Entrepreneurial Botany 		
Elective Course 6	EC6	5 (4+1)	3
Project	Project with Viva-voce	4	2
Part IV	Value Education	1	1
Part V	Extension activity	-	1
	Total	30	30
SEMESTER VI	NAME OF THE COURSE	Hours Per/ Week (Lecture/Tutorial	CREDIT
VI Core XIV	Part - III - Core – Plant Ecology and Phytogeography	5 (4+1)	4
Core XV	Part - III - Core - Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology	5 (4+1)	4
Core XVI	Part - III - Core -Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry	5 (4+1)	4
Core XVII	Practical covering – Core XIV, XV and XVI - Practical-VII	6	3
	Practical Exam (Core X & XVII)	- (1 1)	
ElectiveCourse	EC 7 1. Horticulture 2. Natural Resource Management 3. Forestry	5 (4+1)	3
ElectiveCourse	EC 8 1. Bionanotechnology 2. Computer application in Botany 3. Forensic Botany	5 (4+1)	2
Skill Enhancement Courses Professional Competency Enhancement	 SEC 8 Training for Competitive examinations Botany for Competitive examinations (2 hours) General Studies for Competitive examinations (2 hours) Botany for Advanced Studies (4 hours) 	4	2
Part IV	Value Education	1	1
	Total	30	23
	TOTAL CREDITS		140

^{*}Core practical exams will be conducted at the end of every year (even semester).

8. Unitization

Each paper is divided into 5 units. For core papers (total 60 hours) each unit has to be taught for 12 hours and for skill based, non major elective, environmental studies and value education papers (total 30 hours) each unit has to be taught for 6 hours.

9. Pattern of Semester Examinations:

The course consists of SIX semesters. For the theory papers of I/III/V semesters examinations are held in NOVEMBER/DECEMBER and for II/IV/VI semesters in APRIL/MAY months.

For practical papers examinations are usually in MARCH/APRIL.

10. & 11. Scheme for Internal Assessment and External Evaluation

	Methods of Evaluation Theory				
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test				
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks			
Evaluation	Seminars	23 Warks			
	Attendance and Class Participation				
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks			
Evaluation	End Semester Examination	73 Warks			
	Total	100 Marks			
	Methods of Evaluation Practicals				
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	40 Marks			
	Attendance and Class Participation				
External		CO Marilan			
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	60 Marks			
	Record				
	Total	100 Marks			

12. QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:

1. The Internal and External marks for the theory papers are 25 and 75 respectively.

Details of Internal (25 marks)

- Continuous Internal Assessment Test 15 marks
- Assignments 5 marks
- Seminars 5 marks
- Attendance and Class Participation 5 marks

Detail of External (75 marks)

The pattern of question paper will be as follows

Time: 3 Hrs

marks

75(10x1=10)

SECTION - A

QUESTION No. 1 to 10 (Multiple choice)

- 1. Two question from each unit
- 2. Four choices of answers in each question
- 3. No answer should be "None of these"

Section B

- 1. Answer all question either (a) or (b)
- 2. Answer not exceeding two pages.
- 3. One question from each unit
 - 11. (a) or (b)
 - 12. (a) or (b)
 - 13. (a) or (b)
 - 14. (a) or (b)
 - 15. (a) or (b)

Section C

Question no. 16 to 20 (Descriptive type)

- 1. Answer all the three out of five
- 2. Answer not exceeding four pages
- 3. One question from each unit

Practical:

The internal and external marks for practical papers are 40 and 60 respectively.

Internal (40 marks):

- 1. Internal test Model practical exam = 20 marks. (Follow the question npaper pattern given in the syllabus and scale down the marks to 20)
- 2. Continuous assessment 20 marks.

External (60 marks):

Detailed question paper pattern is included in the syllabus.

13. Scheme for valuation:

The university constitutes a panel of examiners on the basis of seniority. The senior most teacher shall act as the chairman of valuation board. There shall be chief examiners and Additional examiners under him. The scheme of valuation will be strictly adhered.

Candidates who pass all the examinations prescribed for the course in the first attempt and within a period of three academic years from the year of admission to the course alone are eligible for University Ranking.

14, Passing Minimum

Guidelines regarding pass minimum:

To get a pass, a student should fulfill the following conditions.

UG courses:

- A) Theory:
- 1. 35% of the aggregate (External and Internal)
- 2. No separate pass minimum for internal
- 3. 27 marks out of 75 is the pass minimum for the external
- B) Practical:
- 1. 35% of the aggregate (External and Internal)
- 2. No separate pass minimum for internal
- 3. 21 marks out of 75 is the pass minimum for the external

14.1. Classification:

- 1. Those candidate who secure 75% and above marks shall be declared as passed in First Class with distinction.
- 2. Those candidate who secure 60% and above marks shall be declared as passed in First Class.
- 3. Those candidate who secure 50% and above but less than 60% marks shall be declared as passed in Second Class.
- 4. Those candidate who secure less than 50% shall be declared as passed in Third Class.

15. Model Question:

QUESTION MODEL - THEORY - MICROBIOLOGY

Time: 3hours Max: 76 marks

Section – A (10x1=10marks)

Choose the correct answer:

- 1. Who discovered Bacilli?
 - a) Robert Kochb) Winogradskyc)Louis Pasteurd)Iwanowski

2.	Bacterial cell membrane is made up of								
	a)	Protein	b) Fat	c)Cellulose	d) Chitin				
3.	Ba	cteriophage consists	of						
	a)	Carbon and Nitroge	en b) DNA	c)Nucleoproteins	d)				
		Proteins only							
4.	Αc	A device which regulates the growth rate of the organism by regulating the							
	cor	ncentration of an esse	ential nutrient is -						
	a)	Chemostat	b) Turbidostat	c)Autoclave	d)				
		Calorimeter							
5.	Teo	chnique which is add	pted for the isola	ation of microorganism from so	oil is				
	a)	_	b) Spread plate	c)Pour plate	d) Plate				
_		count							
6.		U stands for							
	,			b) Colony Forming Unit					
7		b) Cell mass Forming Unit d) Cell Activity Forming Unit MIC stands for							
7.				h) Minimal Inhihitam					
	a)	Microbial Inhibitor Concentration	y Concentration	b) Minimal Inhibitory	/				
		Concentration							
	c)	Molecular Inhibitor	ry Concentration	d) Macro Inhibitory (Concentration				
8.	Mushroom is								
	a)	Fine green thre	ads	b) Edible fruit body o	of fungus				
	c)	A Bryophyte wi	thout root	d) Flowering plant					
9.	Che	mical additives uses	as preservative o	of food					
	a)	Benzoic Acid	b) Sulphuric Ac	id					
	c) l	Hydrochloric Acid	d) Teichoic Acid	d					
10.	Tric	ckling filter is related	l to						
	a)	Sewage treatment	b) Mushroom C	ultivation					
	c) l	Pasteurization	d) Sterilization						

Section - B (5x7=35marks)

Answer all questions, choosing either (a) or (b)

- 11. (a) Write about the structure of bacterial cell wall (OR)
 - (b) Note down the formation of capsule and its function.
- 12. (a) Draw and explain the bacterial growth curve (OR)
 - (b) Describe the reproduction of bacteriophage.
- 13. (a) Write about the spread plate and pour plate technique (OR)
 - (b). Write about the media preparation technique.
- 14. (a) Write about the source and structure of Penicillin (OR)
 - (b) Explain the Nutritional types of Bacteria.
- 15. (a) Write a short note on Trickling Filter. (OR)
 - (b) Describe the various Microflora of milk.

Section - C (3x10=30marks)

Answer any three questions. Not exceeding four pages.

- 16. Describe the structure and functions of flagella with a neat diagram. Classify the bacteria based on its flagella.
- 17. Outline the Bergey's classification of bacteria
- 18. Write in detail about Gram staining technique.
- 19. Write about the various disinfections.
- 20. Describe the various tests for the detection of coliform bacteria in water.

16. TEACHING METHODOLOGY.

Usual chalk and talk method is followed. The real plant specimen is brought to the class room and shown to the student to explain its nature and morphology.

Apart from this seminar, Group Discussion, Peer team teaching and Peer Group Learning are practiced in the class room.

Teaching aids like Bio Visual Charts are also used in the classroom. Now a day's Computer Aided Instructions, Teaching with Mobile phones, E-learning, Smart Classroom Practices with Power Point Presentation are also follow.

17. List of Text Books and Reference Books:

Mentioned below the each paper.

18. Re-totaling and Revaluation Provision

Students may apply for re-totaling and revaluation after declaration of result within 15 days

19. Transitory provision (3+3)

The candidates who are admitted to B.Sc Botany course before the academic year 2018-2019 shall be permitted to appear for the examinations under the old regulations for a period of three years and thereafter they have to appear in the examinations as per the existing regulations.

20. Websites where study materials, Video lessons and Text books can be downloaded:

- 1. http://www.sceltamushrooms.com/cultivation -and- harvesting
- 2. http://www.fs.fed.us/wildflowers/ethnobotany/medicinal/index.shtml
- 3. http://www.botanical-online.com/medicinal plants.htm
- 4. http://www.botany.org/bsa/careers/bot-spec.html
- 5. http://www.isaaa.org/resurces/publications/pocket/23/default.asp
- 6. http://www.biologydiscussion.com/ecology/phytogeography-climate-vegetation-and-botanciacl-zones-of-india/6925
- 7. http://www.biologyreference.comA-Ar/Anatomy-of-Plants.html
- 8. http://www.cbd.int/gti.taxonomy.shtml

This will come into effect from the academic year 2023-2024(for those who joining the first semester of the course in July 2023 and afterwards)

CORE-I PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE

Titleofthe	Course	PLANT D	PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE								
PaperNun	ıber	COREI	OREI								
Category	Core	Year	I	Credits	4	Course					
		Semester	I			Code					

InstructionalHours	Lecture	Tutorial	LabPractice	Total						
perweek	3	2		5						
Pre-requisite	Students show algae.	ıld be familiar v	with the basics of	of differ	ent classes of					
Learning Objectives										
C1	To provide a	comprehensive k	nowledge on the	biology	of algae.					
C2	To provide a of plants.	1								
C3	the simpler s	To understand reproductive biology, ecology of plants by studying the simpler systems in algae.								
C4	To understan of nutrition.	d the role of alga	e in ecosystems	as prima	ary producers					
C5	To understan	d importance of a	lgae to animals a	nd huma	ans.					
Course outcomes		tion of this course								
CO1	and significan				K1					
CO2		knowledge inuncterns and the fun			K2					
CO3	Explain the b	penefits of various n.	algal technologi	es on	K3					
CO4	_	d contrast the that roduction in algae	_	n and	K4					
CO5	Biotechnolog	e emerging areas gy for identifying ucts and their uses	commercial poter	ntials	K5					
UNIT			ONTENTS	l .						
I	Classification distribution.	n (Fritsch-1935-19	945), criteria for o	classifica	ation, algal					
II	Volvox, filam	nization (unicellu nentous-Anabaena ous- Sargassum, (a, Oedogonium, s							
III	histories (hap and Sargassu	n-Vegetative, asex plontic-, <i>Oedogon</i> um, diplohaplontic nay be changed ac	<i>ium</i> and <i>Chara</i> , c c- <i>Ulva</i> and diplob	liplontic piontic-G	-Diatoms <i>Gracilaria</i>)					
IV	Algal cultivation methods, Algal production systems; indoc cultivation methods and large-scale cultivation of algae, harvestin of algae.									
V Extended Professional	Algae as food and feed: Agar-agar, Alginic acid and Carrageenan; Diatomite. Resource potential of algae: Application of algae as fuel, agriculture and pharmaceutical. Phycoremediation. Role of algae in CO ₂ sequestration, Algae as indicator of water pollution, algal bioinoculants, Bioluminescence. Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive									

Component	(is a part	examinations UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR /GATE/TNPSC /others
_	component	to besolved
only, Not to	•	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
in the	External	(10 be discussed during the Tutorial nour)
Examination		
paper)	Question	
Skills acquire	ad from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	ed Holli tills	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommend	lad Tayts:	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skin
Recommend	icu icats.	
1	Dehradun. London.	Edwardlee,R. 2018. Phycology,5 th Ed.,Cambridge University Press,
2	Kumar,H.D	1999. IntroductoryPhycology. Affiliated East-WestPress, Delhi
3		dey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi
4	Vashishta, F	P.C. 2014. S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
5	Ian Morris. Ltd. Londor	1977. An introduction to the algae. Hutchinson & Co (Publishers)
References 1	Books:	
1		Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of SBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
2		ur, D. 2010. Algal Biotechnology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3		.J. and Chapman D.J, 2013. The Algae. Alpha Numera.
4	Fritsch, F.E. press.	1945. Structure and reproduction of Algae. Cambridge University
5	Round, FE.	1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
6	Lee, R.D. 20	008.Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
7	· ·	and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and rantice Hall of India New Delhi.
Web Resou	rces:	
		.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of-
1	-	ra/p/book/9781498755382
2		crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of-
		ra/p/book/9781498755382
3		.crcpress.com/Algae-Anatomy-Biochemistry-and-Biotechnology-
		cion/Barsanti-Gualtieri/p/book/9781439867327
4		crcpress.com/Marine-Algae-Biodiversity-Taxonomy-Environmental-
		-and-Biotechnology/Pereira-Neto/p/book/9781466581678
5		v.kopykitab.com/Botany-For-Degree-Students-ALGAE-by-B-R- pr-A-K-Sinha-Dr-V-P-Singh
6		wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-algae.html
<u>_</u>		

7	https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/algae-biotechnology
O	https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/life-sciences/botany/a-textbook-
8	algae/9788188237449/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO6	PSO7	PSO8	PSO9	PSO10
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	`1	3	3
CO3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE-II (PRACTICAL-I) PLANT DIVERSITY I - ALGAE

Title of the Course PLANT DIVERSITY – I: ALGAE Practical I								
Paper Nu	mber	CORE II						
Category	Core	Year Semester	I	Credits	3	CourseCode		
Instruction	alHou	rs Lecture	T	utorial	LabPr	actice	Tota	ıl
perweek 2		2	-		3		5	

Pre-requisite Students should be familiar with the	e basics of algae.
Learning Objectives	
C1	To develop skills to identify algae based on habitat, thallus structure and the internal organization.
C2	To identify microalgae in a mixture.
C3	To develop skills to prepare the microslides of
	algae.
C4	To study the economic importance of few species.
C5	To understand importance of algae to animals and
	humans
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to	Programme outcomes
CO	
CO1 Recall and identify algae using key identification characters.	K1
CO2 Demonstrate practical skills in preparation of fresh mount and identification of algal forms from algal mixture.	K2
CO3 Describe the internal structure of algae prescribed in the syllabus	К3
CO4 Decipher the algal diversity in fresh/marine water and their economic significance.	K4
CO5 Evaluate the various techniques used to culture algae for commercial purposes	K5
EXPERI	MENTS

- 1. Micro-preparation of the types prescribed in the syllabus.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Identifying types of algal mixture.
- 4. Economic importance of Algae as: (i) Food (ii) Feed (iii) Biofertilizers (iv) Seaweed liquid fertilizer (v) Hydrogen production by algae (vi) SCP (vii) Agar Agar (viii) Alginate (ix) Diatomaceous earth.
- 5. Field visit to study fresh water/marine water algal habitats.
- 6. Visit to nearby industry actively engaged in algal technology.

Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/
Professional	TRB/ NET/UGC-CSIR /GATE/TNPSC/others to be solved
Component (is a	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
part of internal	
component only,	
Not to be included	
in the External	
Examination	

Question paper)	
01:11 : 1.0	
1	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
	1. Kumar, H.D.1999. IntroductoryPhycology. Affiliated East-WestPress, Delhi.
Texts	2. Bendre, M.Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany-1(10 th ed). Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
	3. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
	4. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of
	Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
	5. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi
	Publication, Meerut.
ReferenceBooks:	1. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Guide.
	Accompanying
	2. Manual to algae identification field guide, Ottawa Agriculture and Agri food Canada publisher.
	3. Chapman, V.J and Chapaman, D.J. 1960. The Algae, ELBS & MacMillan, London.
	4. Lee, R.D. 2008.Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
	5. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R.2018. Phycology, 5 th Ed., Cambridge University Press,
	London.
Web resources:	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Algae-Sundara-Rajan/dp/8126106492
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_of_Algae.html?id
	8d5DAAAACAAJ&redir_esc= 2 https://freehool.com/restrictory/highests/devenled/Concerts of Potony Alges
	3. https://freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Concepts-of-Botany-Algae-(PDF-21P).html
	4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-in/book/210152662/algae/sachin-kumar-mandotra/
	5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Algae.html?id=s1P855ZWc0kC&redir_esc
	=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2

CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low}(1)$

CORE-III (PLANT DIVERSITY II)

FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS

Title of the Course PLANT DIVERSITY – II: F PLANT PATHOLOGY AND						,	VIRUSES,			
Paper Number	СО	RE III								
Category	Core	Year	I	Credits	4	CourseCode)			
	III		II							
Instructional Hours		Lecture		Tutorial LabPractice		Total				
Per week		3		2 5			5			
Pre-requisite		Students she	ould	uld be familiar with the basics of fungi, bacteria,						
		viruses and	liche	chens.						
Learning Objectives										
C1			T	o describe	the co	mmon charact	teristics of			
			fı	fungi as being heterotrophic,						
	u	unicellular/multicellular.								
C2						oiology of fu	_			
			d	iscuss the in	mporta	nce of fungi	in various			
			e	cological rol	es					

	C3 C4 C5	To understand lichen structure, function, identification, and ecology; Comprehend the events of symbiosis and lichenization and to demonstrate the use of lichens as bioindicator species. To identify the main groups of plant pathogens, their symptoms. To understand the various types of plant				
		diseases.				
Course outcor	nes:On completion of this	Programme outcomes				
course, the	students will be able to:					
CO						
CO	general characteristics of	V1				
	_	K1				
symptoms.	gi and lichens and disease					
• •	derstanding of microbes, fungi	K2				
_	and appreciate their adaptive	KZ				
	d on structural organization.					
	common plant diseases,	K3				
•	geographical locations and					
device control						
4. Analyze the	emerging trends in fungal	K4				
_	with special reference to					
agricultural and	d pharmaceutical applications.					
5. Determine th	e economic importance of	K5				
microbes, fung	i and lichens.					
UNIT		EXPERIMENTS				
I	classification, Characteristic for structure, reproduction and line example: Zygomycotina (Paspergillus, Saccharomyces in Puccinia) and Deuteromycoting changed according to the amycorrhizal association.	Alexopoulos and Mims, 1979), criteria for eatures, thallus organization, mode of nutrition, ife-history of classes, each with one suitable <i>illobolus</i> , <i>Mucor</i> , <i>Rhizopus</i>), Ascomycotina <i>Peziza</i>), Basidiomycotina (<i>Agaricus</i> , <i>Pleurotus</i> , na (<i>Cercospora</i> , <i>Alternaria</i>). (Examples may be vailability of the specimens). Importance of				
***	ECONOMIC IMPORTANC	CE OF FUNGI:				
Cultivation of mushroom – <i>Pleurotus</i> (food). Fungi in agriculture application (biofertilizers): Mycotoxins (biopesticides), Production of industrial important products from fungi- alcohol (ethanol), organic acids (citric acid enzymes (protease). Vitamins (Vitamin B-complex and Vitamin B-12 applications of fungi in pharmaceutical products (Penicillin). Importance VAM fungi. Harmful effects of Fungi. Agriculture (Biofertilizers Mycotoxins						
		ssification (Bergey's, 1994), structure and				
III		oplasma, Virology -Viruses general characters,				

PLANT PATHOLOGY: General symptoms of plant diseases; Geographical distribution of diseases; Etiology; Host-Pathogen relationships; Disease cycle and environmental relation; prevention and control of the following plant diseases. General characters of Bacteria and Viruses. Bacterial diseases – Citrus canker and Bacterial wilt of Banana Viral diseases – Tobacco Mosaic and Vein clearing of Papaya Fungal diseases – Blast disease in rice and Tikka disease
LICHEN: Classification (Hale, 1969). Habitat, nature of association, Structure, Nature of Mycobionts and Phycobionts, Study of growth forms of lichens (crustose, foliose and fruticose), types, distribution, thallus organization, reproduction and ecological significance of lichens with special reference to <i>Usnea</i> . Economic importance of Lichens: food, fodder and nutrition, flavor, tanning and dyeing, cosmetics and perfumes, Brewing and distillation, minerals, Natural products, medicine (Ayurvedic, Siddha), pharmaceutical products, biodegradation agent, air pollution and biomonitoring, soil formation, nitrogen fixation, Harmful aspects, poison from lichens,
Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/ TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
 Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill Pandey, B.P. 1997. College Botany. Vol. I Fungi & Pathology. Mehrotra, R.S and Aneja, K.R. 2003. An introduction to mycology. New age International (P) Ltd, Publishers, New Delhi. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current Perspectives and Potential Applications, IK International. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata. Sharma, P.D. 2011. Plant Pathology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut, India. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.
 Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. 1996. Introductory Mycology. 4th edition. John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Singapore. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi. 3rd edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and allied microbes The McGraw –Hill

	,
	companies, New Delhi.
	4. Burnett, J.H. 1971. The fundamentals of Mycology. ELBS Publication,
	London.
	5. Bessey, E.A. 1979. Morphology and Taxonomy of fungi, Vikas
	publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
	6. Dharani Dhar Awasthi. 2000. A Handbook of Lichens Vedams eBooks
	(P) Ltd. New Delhi.
	7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata
	MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
	8. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany- 1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens,
	Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and
	Bryophyta. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
	9. Mishra, A. and Agarwal, R.P. 1978. Lichens – A Preliminary Text.
	Oxford and IBH.
	10. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens,
	Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and
	Bryophyta. S Chand & Company
Web Resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Sarah-C-Watkinson-
	ebook/dp/B0199YFDFE
	2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/A-text-book-of-
	mycology-and-plant-pathology.html
	3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Mycology-Books.html
	4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi
	5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Introductory-
	Mycology.html
	6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-
	15P).html

${\bf Mapping with Programme Outcomes:}$

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE-IV

PLANT DIVERSITY II

FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS - PRACTICAL-II

Title of the C		LOGY ANI		I: FUNGI, I CHENS –Pra			IRUS	ES, PLANT	
Category	Co	re	Year	I	Credits	3	Cour	rse	
			Semester	II			Code)	
InstructionalHo	ours		Lecture	Tutorial Lab Practice Tot		Tota	al		
perweek			2	-		3		5	
Pre-requisite			Students sh	oulc	l be familiar v	with the	e basics o	f fung	gi and lichens.
Learning Obje	ctives		1						
C1					To enable stu	idents t	to identify	y mici	roscopic and
	macroscopic fungi.								
	C2 To prepare microslides of fungi and lichens.							d lichens.	
C3 To know the presence of patho						athoge	en inside the		

	plant tissues through microscopic sections.
C4	To identify the bryophytes based on the morphology, and microslides.
C5	To know the economic importance of the microbes studied.
Course outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO	Programme Outcomes
Identify microbes, fungi and lichens using key identifying characters	K1
2. Develop Practical skills for culturing and cultivation of fungi.	K2
3. Identify and select suitable control measures for the common plant diseases.	K3
4. Analyze the characteristics of microbes, fungi and plant pathogens	K4
5. Access the useful role of fungi in agriculture and pharmaceutical industry.	K5

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Microscopic observation of vegetative and reproductive structures of types prescribed in the syllabus through temporary preparations and permanent slides.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph.
- 3. Protocol for mushroom cultivation.
- 4. Inoculation techniques for fungal culture (Demonstration only).
- 5. Study of economically important products obtained from fungi: Fungal biofertilizers, biopesticides, biofungicide (*Trichoderma*), edible mushroom/Yeast, organic acids (citric acid) enzymes (protease), antibiotics and vitamins.
- 6. Mycorrhiza: ecto-mycorrhiza and endo-mycorrhiza (Photographs)
- 7. Visit to fungal biotechnology laboratories.
- 8. Ultrasturcture of bacteria.
- 9. Structure of bacteriophage.
- 10. Micro-preparation of *Usnea* to study vegetative and reproductive structures.
- 11. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 12. Study of thallus and reproductive structures (apothecium) through permanent slides.
- 13. Economic importance of Lichens Dye and perfume.

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. Author House, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Das,Sand Saha,R.2020.MicrobiologyPracticalManual.CBSPublishersandDistributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Webster, Jand Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 4. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

ReferenceBooks:

- 1. Alexopoulos, JandMims, W. 1985. IntroductoryMycology, WileyEastern LimitedNewDelhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany1 (10thed). Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 4. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
- 5. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current Perspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Fungi-Fungicides/dp/B0025AEFP4
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Mycology.html?id=5ycJAQAAMAAJ&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/colour-handbook-practical-plant-pathology/p/itmefsn6dyhfhs9b
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Botany.html?id=T5narQEACAAJ&redir_esc=y
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE-V PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

III

Title of the Course	PL	ANT DIVERSI	ГҮ-III В	RYOPHYT	ES AND P	TERIDO	PHYT	
Paper Number	CO	ORE V						
Category	Core	Year	II	Credits	4	Course	Code	
		Semester	III					
InstructionalHours		Lecture	Tu	torial	LabPra	actice	1	
perweek		3	2		-		5	
Pre-requisite		Students sho	uld be fa	miliar with th	ne basics of	Bryophyt	es and	
Learning Objectives		1						
C1	To enable	the students to ha	ve an ov	erview of No	n-vascular	and Vasco	ular cr	
C2	To underst	and the morphol	ogical div	versity of Bry	ophytes an	d Pteridor	hytes.	
C3		he evolution of B						
C4		and the economi			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		1 /	
C5	To underst	and anatomy and				Pteridoph	ıytes.	
Course outcomes:			I	Programme	Outcomes			
On completion of this								
course, the students will be able to:								
CO				TZ 1				
1 Recognize morphological variations of				K1				
Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
2. Explain the		K2						
anatomy and reproduction of	f			IX2				
Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
3. Compare				K3				
and contrast the variations in the								
internal cellular organization,								
gametophyte and sporophyte of								
Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
4. Decipher				K4				
the stages of plant evolution and	1							
their transition to land habitat.								
5. Access the				K5				
useful role of Bryophytes and	1							
Pteridophytes.				EVDEDIM	TAITE			
UNIT	DDV/ODIIV	TEC		EXPERIM	ENIS			
1	BRYOPHY General cha	racters of Bryon	hytes o	laccification	Watson	1071) (n	n to f	
		of Bryophytes	•			, ,	-	
	-	ses, horticulture,					Juiois	
II		production and 1					with a	
	Hepaticopsic	_			rotopsida	(Anthoce		
		lytrichum). (Exa			-	•	,	
	*	Evolution of Bry		J	5	<i>U</i>		
TTT	DEEDIDAR							

PTERIDOPHYTES

IV Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of reproduction of the taxa belong following classes: Psilotopsida (Psilotum), Lycopsida (Lycopodium/Selagim (Equisetum), Pteropsida (Adiantum/Marsilea). (Examples may be changed availability of the specimens). V Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis Course Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Recommended Texts 1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndalt.dt.Delhi. 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar, N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes, Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.		Consul Character of Desident Chariffeeting (Deimon 1054). Assessed
Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of reproduction of the taxa belong following classes: Psilotopsida (Psilotum), Lycopsida (Lycopodium/Selagin (Equistum), Pteropsida (Adiantum/Marsilea). (Examples may be changed availability of the specimens). V		General Characters of Pteridophytes - Classification (Reimer, 1954). Apogamy
following classes: Psilotopsida (Psilotum), Lycopsida (Lycopodium/Selagim (Equisvetum), Pteropsida (Adiantum/Marsilea). (Examples may be changed availability of the specimens). V Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour) Knowledge.ProblemSolving.Analyticalability.Professional course Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Recommended Texts Knowledge.ProblemSolving.Analyticalability.Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India.) Perm Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Ereference Books I. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publici 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. Thisty://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ bttp://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx	157	- · ·
(Equiserum), Pteropsida (Adiantum/Marsilea). (Examples may be changed availability of the specimens). V Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour) Knowledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Recommended Texts Knowledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi. Alain, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India.) Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar, N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica Swith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica Swith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica Swith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica Swith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica Swith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 1. https://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic	1 V	
Availability of the specimens). V		
ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionspeer) Skillsacquiredfromthis course Recommended Texts 1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi. 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Reference Books 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten- ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.asps 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.asps 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-sin-India 23432.asps 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-sin-India 23432.asps		
ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis course Recommended Texts Sharma, O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLd.Delhi. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. Perm Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Reference Books	V	
(is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Killsacquired from this course Recommended Texts Recommended Texts 1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan IndiaLtd. Delhi. 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 6. Parihar, N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 7. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publics. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. 8. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 9. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.	·	
only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis course Knowledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill 1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi. 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India.) 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Reference Books 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Public. 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes-Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoortenebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-Indi	_	
theExternalExamination questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis course Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill 1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi. 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Reference Books 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Che 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publics 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten- ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx	1	
Skillsacquiredfromthis Competency,Professional Competency,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill		(Tobediscussedduringthe Tutorialhour)
Knowledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd,Delhi. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. India. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Cher Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica Swatson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK https://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx		
Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill Recommended Texts 1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi. 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 6. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 8. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II— McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 6. Parihar, N.S. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432		
Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi.	Skillsacquiredfromthis	
2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: R Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten- ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India.) 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/b114apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html	Recommended Texts	, , ,
3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Car Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II—McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoortenebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
Press. 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II— McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. http://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx		
4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II— McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
India. 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II— McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes. Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. A Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III — Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II— McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/b114apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
Lucknow, India. 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II– McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Che 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II— McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten- ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II– McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/b114apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html	Reference Books	
depot, Allahabad. 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II– McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html	Therefore 2001	2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – Pteriodop
3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II– McGraw Hill, Cher 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/b114apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I. Publica 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/b114apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		l
7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cer Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/b114apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson &
Allahabad. Web Resources: 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		7 = 7
 Meb Resources: http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html 		7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Cen
 https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html 		
ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html	Web Resources:	
3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html		
6. <u>ae11UC&redir_esc=y</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		6. <u>ae11UC&redir_esc=y</u>

${\bf Mapping with Programme Outcomes:}$

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE-VI PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES—PRACTICAL-III

Title of the	PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND								
Course		PTER	IDOPHYTI	ES - P	RACTICA	L-III			
Paper Numbe	r	CORE	VI						
Category		Core	Year	II	Credits	3	Cour	se	
			Semester	III			Code		
InstructionalHo	urs		Lecture	Tut	orial	LabPra	ctice	Tot	al
perweek			2	-		3		5	
Pre-requisite			Students sh Pteridophy		e familiar	with the	basics	of B	ryophytes and
Learning Object	ctives	8							
C1		enable student	s gain exper	tise in	hand secti	oning tec	hnique	·.	
C2		study diversity							
C3	Τοι	understand the	anatomical	structi	ire of the I	Bryophyte	es and	Pteri	dophytes.
C4		elop compreh							
C5	Des	cribe the struc	ture of fossi	l form	s prescribe	d in the s	yllabu	s.	
Course			P	rograi	nme Outc	omes			
outcomes:									
On									
successful									
completion of									
this course the									
student will be									
able to:									
CO									
1.Recognize					K1				
the major									
groups of									
Non-vascular									
and Vascular									
cryptogams					1/2				
2.Describe the					K2				
structure of									
Bryophytes									
and Dtaridanhytas									
Pteridophytes forms									
prescribed in									
the syllabus.					K3				
3.Identify and illustrate the					KJ				
morphological									
morphological									

and	
anatomical	
features of	
bryophytes	
and	
Pteridophytes.	
4.Develop	K4
comprehensiv	
e skills in	
sectioning and	
micro	
preparation.	
5.Interpret the	K5
significance of	
reproductive	
structures in	
Bryophytes	
and	
Pteridophytes.	

EXPERIMENTS

Bryophytes

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Bryophytes genera included in the theory syllabus.
- 2. Hepaticopsida *Riccia/Marchantia*); Anthocerotopsida (*Anthoceros*) and Bryopsida (*Funaria/Polytrichum*) (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens) (need not study developmental aspects).

Pteridophytes

- 3. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Pteridophytes genera and fossils included in the theory syllabus. Psilotopsida (*Psilotum*), Lycopsida (*Lycopodium/Selaginella*), Sphenopsida (*Equisetum*), Pteropsida (*Adiantum/Marsilea*). (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens).
- 4. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 5. Botanical excursion.

ExtendedProfession	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPS
alComponent (is a	C/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
part ofinternal	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
component only,Not	(
to be included in	
theExternalExamina	
tion	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthi	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
scourse	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended	1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta,MacMillanIndia Ltd,NewDelhi.
Texts	2. Sharma,O.P.2012. Pteridophyta,Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd,NewDelhi.
	3. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany,

	Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and									
	Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi									
	publication.									
	<u> </u>									
	4. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation.									
	Atma Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.									
	Tuba Z., Slack N.G. and Stark L.R. 2011. Bryophyte Ecology and Climat Change. Cambridge university press, Cambridge.									
ReferenceBooks	1. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany,									
	Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and									
	Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi									
	publication.									
	2. Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012.									
	Practical manual forBryophytes and Pteridophytes. Lambert Academic									
	Publishing.									
	3. Puri, P. 1980. Bryophytes. Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi.									
	4. Sporne, K.R. 1991. The Morphology of Pteridophytes. B.I. Publ. Pvt.									
	Ltd. Chennai.									
	5. Vashista.P.C. 1971. Botany for Degree students: Pteridophyta. S.Chand									
	8. Co. New Delhi.									
X7.1										
Veb resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-									
	Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4									
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-									
	Sundara/dp/8126106883									
	3. http://www.eeb.uconn.edu/people/goffinet/Classificationmosses.html									
	4. https://www.vitalsource.com/products/introduction-to-bryophytes-alain-									
	vanderpoorten-v9780511738951?duration=perpetual									
	5. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/									

${\bf Mapping with Programme Outcomes:}$

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low}(1)$

CORE-VII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AN EVOLUTION

Title of the	PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY									
Course		AND I	EVOLUTI	ON						
Paper Number		CORE	VII							
Category		Core	Year	II		Credits	4	Cour	se	
			Semest	IV				Code		
			er							
InstructionalHours			Lecture		Tut	orial	LabPra	ctice	Tota	al
perweek			3 2			_		5		
Pre-requisite									Symnosperms,	
requisite						evolution.		-110001		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Learning Objecti	ves		<u>.</u>							
C1		enable the stu	idents to u	nde	rstar	nd thallus o	rganizati	on,		
C2	To	enable the stu	idents to u	nde	rstar	nd internal	and the re	eprodu	ictive	structures
	of (Gymnosperm	s and the in	mpo	rtan	ce of evolu	ition.			
C3		acquaint stude				s of the pas	st history	of plan	nt gro	oups and
	_	nificance of tl								
C4		know the sco			_					
C5	Understand the various fossil genera representing different fossil groups.								groups.	
Course				Pro	ogra	mme Outo	comes			
outcomes:										
_										
On										
completion of										
this course, the										
students will be										
able to:										
CO						IZ 1				
1. Relate to						K1				
the general characteristics of										
Gymnosperms										
and fossil forms										
2. Explain						K2				
about the										
morphology										
and anatomy										
Gymnosperms.										
3. Compare						К3				
and contrast										
the										
reproductive										
structures of										
Gymnosperms										
& fossil forms.										

4 4 1	***
4. Analyze	K4
the anatomy and	
reproduction	
Gymnosperms	
along with their	•
ecologicaland	
economical	
importance.	
5. Determine	V.5
	K5
the various	
fossilization	
methods and	
their	
significance in	
paleobotany.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
	GYMNOSPERMS
I	Classification of Community (Community 1054) (com to fewile) Community
	Classification of Gymnosperms (Sporne, 1954) (up to family). General
	characteristics, Economic importance of Gymnosperms with special reference
	to oil, resin, timber, etc.
	GYMNOSPERMS
II	Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of the taxa belonging to each of the
11	following orders: Cycadales (<i>Cycas</i>), Coniferales (<i>Pinus</i>). Gnetales (<i>Gnetum</i>).
	Tollowing orders. Cycadales (Cycas), Conferales (Finas). Glietales (Gnetum).
	PALEOBOTANY
III	Introduction to fossils and fossilization processes such as compression, casts,
***	molds, petrification, impressions and coal balls. Geological time scale.
	Radiocarbon dating. Contribution of Birbal Sahni
***	PALEOBOTANY
IV	Study of the following fossils: Rhynia, Lepidodendron, Lepidocarpon,
	Calamites and Williamsonia sewardiana.
	EVOLUTION
V	
	Evolution - origin of life, chemosynthetic theory - evidences (any five).
	Theories of evolution - Darwin, Lamark and De veries, modern synthetic
	theory. Variation - analysis and sources, adaptive radiation, Concept of species -
	Allopatric and sympatric.
ExtendedProf	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/
	_
essionalCom	TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
ponent (is a	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
part	
ofinternal	
component	
only,Not to	
be included	
oc meraded	

in	
theExternalE	
xamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
fromthis	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Pransferrable Skin
<u> </u>	1. Gupta, M.N. 1972. The Gymnosperms (2 nd Edition) Shiva Lal Agarwala &
Texts	Co., Agra.
	2. Vashista, P.C. 1976. Gymnosperms, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
	3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International
	Publishers, New Delhi, India.
	4. Anil Kumar. 2006. Gymnosperms. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd. New
	Delhi.
	5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New Age
	International Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.
Reference	1. Sporne, K.R.1991. The Morphology of Gymnosperme. B.I. Publications,
Books	New Delhi.
	2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms, New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd.,
	New Delhi.
	3. Stewart, W.N and Rathwell, G.W. 1993. Paleobotany and the Evolution of
	Plants. Cambridge University Press.
	4. Raup, D.M and Steven, M. Stanley. 2004. Principles of paleontology. San
	Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1971. 5. Photogor S. P. and Alak Maitra, 2012. Gymnosparms, Publisher: Nay, Again
	5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New Age International Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.
Web Resources	1. https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&p
WED RESULTES	g=PA1&dq=Introduction+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KR
	vetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Introduction%20to
	%20Gymnosperms&f=false
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany_for_Degree_Gymnosperm_M
	ulticolor.html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir_esc=y
	3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8w
	<u>C</u>
	4. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-
	cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
	5. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3

CO3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	3

CORE-VIII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV

Title of the	PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND									
Course	EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV									
Paper Number	C	ORE V	<u>III</u>							
Category		Core	Year	II		Credits	3	Course	Code	
			Semester	I/	I					
Instructional Hou	rs		Lecture		Tu	torial	LabPra	ctice	Total	•
Per week			2		-		3		5	
Pre-requisite			Studentsshould	b	e	familiar	withthefun	damental	sofGym	nosperms,
•			Paleobotany.						•	•
Learning Objecti										
C 1	T	o enable	e students observe	an	d rec	ord the morp	hological fe	eatures of	f selected	d species
			osperms.							
C2			e students observe	an	d rec	ord the anato	mical featu	res of sel	lected sp	ecies of
G a		ymnosp					0.1			
C3			op the skill of prep							
C4			e students to gain	ınsı	ights	into the basic	es of paleob	otany an	d metho	ds of
C5		ossilizat	ion. stand the anatomy	, of	tha f	Cossil plants tl	rough mig	rogoony		
Course	1	o under	stand the anatomy	01		gramme Out		ioscopy.		
outcomes:					110	grannie Out	comes			
outcomes.										
On										
completion of										
this course, the										
students will be										
able to:										
СО										
1. Analyze						K 1				
and observe										
and record the										
morphological features of										
selected										
species of										
Gymnosperms										
, 1										
2. Describe						K2				
the structure of										
fossil forms										
prescribed in										
the syllabus.						170				
3. Identify						K3				
and Illustrate the										
morphological										
morphological	l									

and anatomical	
features of	
gymnosperms.	
4. Develop	K4
comprehensive	
skills in	
sectioning and	
micro	
preparation.	
5. Interpret	K5
the significance	
of reproductive	
structures in	
gymnosperms.	

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of *Cycas*, *Pinus* and *Gnetum*.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Field visit to study the habitat (Hill station).

Study the following fossil members: *Rhynia*, *Lepidodendron*, *Lepidocarpon*, *Calamites* and *Williamsonia sewardiana* through permanent slides.

2. Photograph of evolution scientists.

Questionsrelated to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/TRB/N
ET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
1. SharmaO.P and S, Dixit.2002.Gymnosperms.PragatiPrakashan.
2. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand.
3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago
Reprinted 1950). New York.
5. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International
Publishers, New Delhi, India.
1. Smith, G.M. 1955. CryptogamicBotanyVol.II.TataMcGrawHill. NewDelhi.

	2. James.W. Byng. 2015. The Gymnosperms practical hand book. A practical guide
	to extant families and genera of the world. Published by plant Gateway, Tol Bot
	Street, Herford,SG137BX, United Kingdom.
	3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New
	Delhi.
	4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago
	Reprinted 1950). New York.
	5. Kirkaldy, J.E. 1963. The study of Fossils. Hutchinson Educational, London.
Web resources	1. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv
	<u>=1&dq=gy</u> mnosperms&printsec=frontcover
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721
	3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ
	4. https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996
	5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Evolutionary-Biology-Books.html.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2

CORE IX PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

Title of the	PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY								
Course									
Paper Number									T
Category	Core	Year	II	I	Credits	4	Course	eCode	
		Semester	V						
InstructionalHou	ırs	Lecture		Tut	torial	LabPı	actice	Total	
perweek		3			-		2		5
Pre-requisite		Prior knowledge	e on	mor	ohological, a	natomical	character	istics and	duses
-		of plants.		•					
Learning Objec	tives								
C1	Students w	vill have extensiv	e kn	owle	edge of the n	norphology	(vegetat	tive struc	ctures and
		tures) of flowering							
C2	Students w	ill know about th	e bas	sic co	oncepts of cla	assification	of plant	s.	
C3		d major evolution					ts.		
C4	To know t	the characteristic	featu	ires c	of the selecte	d families.			
C5	To know th	ne economic impo	ortan	ice of	f plants.				
Course			1	Prog	ramme Out	comes			
outcomes:									
0									
On									
completion of									
this course, the students will									
be able to:									
be able to:									
CO									
1. Define					K 1				
the concepts in									
plant									
morphology									
and rules of									
IUCN in									
botanical									
nomenclature.									
2. Classify					K2				
systems of									
plant									
classification									
and recognize									
the importance									
of herbarium									
and virtual									
herbarium.					***				
3. Describe					K3				
the core									

concents	of						
concepts							
economic	1						
_	nd ·						
	its						
applications	in						
human life.							
4. Analyze	K4						
the							
characters	of						
the famil	ies						
according	to						
the Bentha	um						
and Hooke	r's						
system	of						
classification	ı.						
5. Assess	K5						
	nd						
concepts							
related	to						
Phylogenetic							
Systematics.							
UNIT	CONTENTS						
I	Morphology – root system – modifications. Shoot system – modifications – (Aerial, subaerial and underground). Leaf-Types-simple and compound- phyllotaxy, modifications (phyllode, pitcher), tendrils, stipules. Inflorescences – definition and types – racemose, cymose, mixed and special types. Fruits - classification.						
II	History of Angiosperm classification – Artificial, Natural and Phylogenetic system of classification. An outline of Bentham and Hooker system of classification, an overview of APG Classification. Herbarium technique–collection, pressing, drying, mounting and preservation of plant specimens, digital herbarium. Botanical Survey of India. Botanical nomenclature–rules, typification and author citation.						
III	III StudyofthefollowingfamiliesbasedontheNaturalsystemandtheireconomicimportance:Anon aceae,Nymphaeaceae,Capparidaceae,Rutaceae,Caesalpinaceae,Cucurbitaceae,Asteraceae, Apocynaceae and Asclepiadaceae.						
IV	Study of the following families based on the natural system and their economic importance: Convolvulaceae Acanthaceae Lamiaceae Amaranthaceae						
V	Source, cultivation method (brief) and the extraction/processing of the economically important products of the following – Cereal (Rice), Pulses (Black gram), Sugar (Sugarcane), Beverage (Coffee), Oil seed (Groundnut), spices (Cardamom), essential oil (Rose), natural rubber and timber plants (Teak) and Fibre (Cotton).						

ExtendedProfess ionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExa mination questionpaper)	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
Skillsacquiredfro mthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Lawrence, G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central Book Depot, Allahabad. Porter, C.L. 1982. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants, Eurasia Publications House, New Delhi Solbrig, O.T. 1970. Principles and Methods of Plant Biosystematics. The MacMillan Co-collier-MacMillan Ltd., London. Solbrig, O.T and Solbrig, D.J. 1979. Population Biology and Evolution, Addison-Weslley Publicating Co. Ind USA. Takhtajan, A.L. 1997. Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants. Columbia University Press, New York. Woodland, D.W. 1991. Contemporary Plant Systematics. Prentice Hall. New Jersey. Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedams (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
Reference Books	 Hutchinson, J. 1973. The Families of Flowering plants, Oxford University press, London. Gamble, J.S., Fisher, L.E.F.1967. The Flora of The presidency of Madras (Vol-III) BSI, Calcutta Davis, P.H and Heywood, V.M. 1965. Principles of Angiosperm Taxonomy, Oliver and Boyd Edinburgh. Clive AS.1989. Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics, Chapman and Hall Inc. New York. Harborne, J.B and Turner, B.L. 1984. Plant Chemosystematics, Acad. Press, London. Lawrence, G.H. 1955. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants, MacMillan Co., USA. Jones, S.B. Jr. and Luchsinger, A.E. 1986. Plant Systematics (2nd edition).

	McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
***	4 1 // 1 1 // .
Web Resources	1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant Taxonomy 2E.html?id= px WA
	wHiZIC&redirhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_and_Bi
	osystematics.html?id=VfQnuwh3bw8C&redir_esc=y_esc=y
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roight-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/about-state-12">https://books.google.co.in/books/abo
	OlwSXFnUC&redir_esc=y
	3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs8F0Mb9
	gC&redir esc=y
	4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Economic_Botany.html?id=2ahsDQAA
	QBAJ&redir_esc=y
	5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook Of Economic Botany.html?id
	<u>=XmZFJO_JHv8C&redir_esc=y</u>

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low}(1)$

CORE X PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY-PRACTICAL-V

Title of the	P	LANT I	MORPHOLOG	Y, 7	ΓΑΧ	ONOMY A	ND	ECONO	OMIC I	BOTANY	Y-
Course	P	RACTI	CAL-V								
Paper Number	C	ORE X									
Category		Core	Year	II	I	Credits		3	Course	Code	
			Semester	V					well as basic lab		
InstructionalHou	ırs	ı	Lecture		Tu	torial		LabPra	ctice	Total	1
perweek			2			-			3		5
Pre-requisite			Theoretical unde	ersta	andi	ng of plant t	taxo	nomy as	well as	basic la	aboratory
•			skills for the rele					J			,
Learning Objec	tives	5									
C1	To	study mo	orphological char	acte	ers o	f the familie	s.				
C2	Abl	le to desc	cribe the plant tec	chni	icall	y using the fl	oral	l characte	ristics.		
C3			the plants and pr				ets.				
C4			o identify the loc								
C5	To	understa	nd the economic		_						
Course				P	rog	ramme Out	com	ies			
outcomes:											
On											
completion of											
this course, the											
students will											
be able to:											
CO											
1. Recognize						K1					
the											
distinguishing											
plant											
morphological											
characters.											
2. Identify						K2					
locally											
available											
plants to their											
respective											
families.											
3. Develop						K3					
comprehensive											
skills in field											
identification,											
collection of											
specimens,											
writing											
technical											
description,											
botanical											

drawings and	
herbaria	
preparation.	
4. Construct	K4
floral diagram	
and write floral	
formula for a	
given flower.	
5. Validate	K5
the plant	
specimen by	
analyzing and	
dissecting the	
vegetative and	
floral	
characters.	

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Morphology of root, stem and leaf modification, types of inflorescence.
- 2. Plants of local flora included under theory syllabus and family identification and derivation based on reasoning.
- 3. Dissection, identification, observation and sketching the floral parts of the plants belonging to the families included in the syllabus.
- 4. Students must describe the floral parts, draw the L.S., floral diagram and write the floral formula of at least one flower from each family.
- 5. Twenty (20) Herbarium sheets, field notebook and bonafide record to be submitted.
- 6. Study the products of plants mentioned in the syllabus of economic botany with special reference to the morphology, botanical name and family.
- 7. Field trips to places for observation, study and collection of plants prescribed in the syllabus for 2 to 5 days under the guidance of faculties.

ExtendedProfession	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/TR
	B/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
part ofinternal	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
component only, Not	(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
to be included in	
theExternalExamina	
tion	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthi	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
S	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	
Recommended	1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas
Texts	Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
	2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of

	 Traditional Drugs. Nirali Prakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062. Rendle, A.B. 1980. The Classification of Flowering Plants (Vol. I & II), Vikas Students Education. Pandely, B.P. 1987. Taxonomy of Angiosperms. Nordenstam, B., EI Gazaly, G and Kassas, M. 2000. Plant Systematics for 21st Century. Portlant Press Ltd., London.
ReferenceBooks	 MannJ.Davidson,R.SandJ.B.Hobbs,D.V.Banthorpe,J.B.Harborne.1994.NaturalPr oducts.Longman Scientificand TechnicalEssex. Gopalan,C., B.V.RamasastriandS.C.Balasubramanian.1985.NutritiveValueofIndianFoods. NationalInstituteofNutrition,Hyderabad. Grant, W.E. 1984. Plant Biosystematics. Academic Press, London. Harrison, H.J. 1971. New Concepts in Flowering Plant Taxonomy. Rieman Educational Book Ltd., London. Jones, A.D. and Wilbins, A.D. 1971. Variations and Adaptations in Plant Species. Hiemand & Co. Educational Books Ltd. London.
Web resources	 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Taxonomy-Angiosperms-R-Sinha/dp/9380578210 https://www.wileyindia.com/plant-science/practical-taxonomy-of-angiosperms-2ed.html https://www.flipkart.com/practical-taxonomy-angiosperms/p/itm194794e7a76e8 https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=uWg76rCqA68C https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592 https://www.kopykitab.com/Economic-Botany-By-Manoj-Kumar-Sharma-eBook.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XI PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Title of the Course	PL	ANT A	NATOMY AND	EM	IBR	YOLOGY			
Paper	CO	RE XI							
Number		KL M							
Category		Core	Year	II	I	Credits	4	CourseCo	
James J			Semester	V		-		de	
InstructionalHo perweek	urs		Lecture		Tu	torial	LabPractic e	Total	·
per week			3			2	-	5	
Pre-requisite			To acquire know phase of angiospo			n the anator	mical structur	e and reprod	uctive
Learning Object	ctives	<u> </u>	phase of angrosp	0111	10.				
C1			ndamental concep	ots (of pla	ant anatomy	and embryol	ogy.	
C2			andthe internal tiss						
C3			tiate normal and a						
C4			nend the structural					vance to the	
	_		pollination and fer		zatio	n.			
C5	To	know er	nbryology of plan	ts.					
Course			P	rog	gran	me Outcor	nes		
outcomes:									
On									
completion of									
this course, the									
students will									
be able to:									
CO 1 Relate to						IZ 1			
1 Relate to the						K1			
fundamental									
concepts of									
-									
plant anatomy and									
embryology.									
2. Describe						K2			
the internal									
tissue									
organization									
of various									
plant organs.									
3. Elucidate						K3			
the stages of									
normal and									
abnormal									
secondary									
growth.									
4. Compare						K4			
the structural									

organization	
of flower in	
relation to the	
process of	
pollination	
and	
fertilization.	V.5
5. Access	K5
the various	
anatomical	
adaptations in	
plants.	CONTENTE
UNIT	CONTENTS Call well structure and function Tissues Definition types Simple tissues
I	Cell wall - structure, and function. Tissues - Definition, types - Simple tissue system - parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma (fibers and sclereids). Complex tissue system - xylem and phloem. Meristem: definition, structure, function and classification. Apical organization and theories: Apical cell theory, Histogen theory and Tunica-Corpus theory. Root apex: Histogen theory and Korper-Kappe theory.
II	Primary structure of root and stem (Dicot and monocot). Epidermal tissue system: epidermis, cuticle, trichome, bulliform cells, periderm and silica cells. Ground tissue systems: cortex, endodermis, pericycle, pith and pith rays. Vascular tissue systems: different types of vascular bundles and their arrangement in oot and stem. Nodal anatomy: leaf trace, leaf gap, branch trace and branch gap-types
III	Secondary thickening in monocots and dicots, Secondary thickening in monocot and dicot root. Anomalous secondary growth of stem- <i>Boerhaavia</i> , <i>Nyctanthes</i> and <i>Dracaena</i> . Leaf - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaf. Periderm structure and development: Phellem, Phellogen, Phelloderm, Rhytidome and lenticels. Stomatal types.
IV	Structure and development of anther - development of male gametophyte. Ovule: Structure of mature ovule, types of ovules; female gametophyte—megasporogenesis (monosporic, bisporic and tetrasporic) and megagametogenesis (<i>Polygonum</i> type); Organization and ultra structure of mature embryo sac.
	Double fertilization and triple fusion. Endosperm and its types - free nuclear,
V	cellular, helobial, endosperm haustoria. Polyembryony - types, apomixis, parthenogenesis and parthenocarpy. Seed structure and its importance.
ExtendedProf	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/
essionalCom	TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
ponent (is a	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
part	
ofinternal	
component	
only,Not to	
be included	
in	
theExternalE	
xamination	

questionpaper)	
Skillsacquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
fromthiscourse	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
<u> </u>	
Recommended	1. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 1994. Embryology of Angiosperms,
Texts	Vikas.
	2. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of
	Angiosperms (4 th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House,
	New Delhi.
	3. Burgess, J. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Cell Development. Cambridge
	University Press, Cambridge.
	4. Raghavan, V. 1999. Developmental Biology of Flowering Plants.
	Springer-Verlag,
	New York.
	5. Vimla Singh and Alok Abhishek. 2019. Plant Embryology and
	Experimental Biology. Educational Publishers and Distributors. New
	Delhi.
	6. Pandey, B.P.2015. Plant Anatomy S. Chand Publ. New Delhi.
	7. Bhatnagar, S.P., Dantu, P.K, Bhojwani, S.S. 2014. The Embryology of
	Angiosperms 6th edition Vikas Publishing House. Delhi.
	8. Waisel, Y., Eshel, A and Kafkaki, U. (eds.). 1996. Plant Roots: The
	Hidden Hall (2nd edition). Marcel Dekker, New York.
Reference Books	1. Esau, K. 1985. Anatomy of Seed Plants –John Willey.
	2. Cutter, E.G. 1989. Plant Anatomy – Part I – Addison – Wesley
	Publishing Co
	3. Maheswari, P.1991. An Introduction to Embryology of Angiosperms,
	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.,
	4. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamoorthy. K.V.1990. From Flower to Fruits,
	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
	5. Dickison, W.C. 2000. Integrative Plant Anatomy. Harcourt Academic
	Press, USA.
	6. Fahn, A. 1974. Plant Anatomy. Pergmon Press, USA.
	7. Mauseth, J.D. 1988. Plant Anatomy. The Benjammin/Cummings
	Publisher, USA.
	8. Evert, R.F. 2006. Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissues
	of the Plant Body: Their Structure, Function and Development. John
	Wiley and Sons, Inc. Any local/state/regional flora published by BSI or
	any other agency.
	9. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy, K.V.1980. From flower to fruit .Tata
	McGraw Hill Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
	IVICOIAW IIIII CO. F VI. LIU, NEW DEIIII
Wob Dogorosa	1 https://www.emercon.in/DLANT_ANATOMY_EMDDYOLOGY
Web Resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-ANATOMY-EMBRYOLOGY-
	BIOTECHNOLOGY- about/dn/P07H5IVEPI/raf-ass, df, P07H5IVEPI/2tag-googlashandas
	ebook/dp/B07H5JYFBJ/ref=asc_df_B07H5JYFBJ/?tag=googleshopdes-
	2 https://www.lasha.com/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/as/
	2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-anatomy
	3. https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp
	4. https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagar-1/
	ebook/dp/B00UN5KPQG
	5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/embryology-of-

	angiosperms/oclc/742342811
6.	https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Embryology_of_angiosperms.ht
	ml?id=uYfwAAAMAAJ&redir esc=y.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XII CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Title of	C	ELL	BI	IOLOGY, GEN	ETI	CS	AND PLANT	BREEDING	
the									
Course	_	ORE	VI	T					
Paper Number	C	OKE	ЛΙ	.1					
Category		Core	ŀ	Year	II	ī	Credits	4	CourseCode
Category		COIC			V		Credits	-	CourseCouc
			Semester		V				
Instruction	all	Hours	3	Lecture	Tu		torial	LabPractice	Total
perweek				3			2	-	5
Pre-requisit	te			To acquire know various techniqu					fundamental of the
Learning (Ob	jectiv					1		
C1					to ga	ain i	nsights into ce	ll wall organization	on and its
				ections.					
C2							•	and their functio	ns.
C3				gain knowledge					
C4				know about sexl					
C5		,	Го	have knowledge	abo	out p	lantbreeding te	echniques for crop	improvement.
Course							Programme O	utcomes	
outcomes:									
On comp	let	ion							
of this co									
the student	s v	vill							
be able to:									
СО									
1 Enumer			K1						
the stru									
and fund									
of cellular	ce	lls,							
structures		and							
organelles		1110							
2. Explain							K2		
about		cell							
cycle,		cell							
division	í	and							
laws		of							
inheritanc									
		ble							
examples.							170		
3. Elucida							K3		
concepts of determina									
and sex 1									
inheritanc		xcu							
Innertanc	<u>.</u>								

4 Analyza	K4
4. Analyze	N4
the importance	
of genes	
interactions at	
population and	
evolutionary	
levels.	
5. Develop	K5
conceptual	
understanding	
of plant	
genetic	
resources,	
plant breeding,	
gene bank and	
gene pool.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
UIII	Introduction- scope- cell organisation- Ultra structure of Prokaryotic cell and
	Eukaryotic cell. Plant cell structure and function.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
I	Cell boundaries- cell wall- gross layer i.e. middle lamella, primary wall,
1	secondary wall- Structure, chemistry and functions of cell wall, pits- (simple
	and bordered), Plasmodesmata. Plasma membrane- occurrence, structure
	(fluid mosaic model) chemistry, function and origin. Properties of Cytoplasm
	Membrane transport – Passive, active and facilitated transport, endocytosis
	and exocytosis.
	Occurrence, structure, function and origin of Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi
	apparatus, Lysosomes, Ribosomes, Mitochondria, Chloroplast and Micro
	bodies. Semi genetic autonomy of Mitochondria and Chloroplast.
II	Ultrastructure and functions of Nucleus, nuclear envelope, nuclear pore
	complex, nucleolus, chromosomes structure molecular organization of
	chromatin, Euchromatin, heterochromatin, Polytene and Lampbrush
	chromosomes-, Centromere: types. cell inclusion. Cell cycle, Cell division,
	Mitosis and Meiosis- their significance.
	Mendeliangenetics-monohybrid,dihybridcrosses.LawsofMendel,Reciprocal
	cross - Back cross and Test cross. Incomplete dominance -
	Mirabilisjalaba.Interactionoffactors-
III	Complementarygenes, Supplementarygenes, inhibitorygenes, epistasis
	(dominant and recessive), duplicategenes and multiple alleles.
	Multiple alleles. ABO Blood grouping in Human. Chromosome theory
	oflinkage, crossingover, recombinations and mapping of
	genesonchromosomes.Sex determinationinplants.
	5
	Sexlinkedinheritance-
	Haemophiliaandcolourblindness.Polyploidyorigin,typesandsignificance.Muta
	tion-typesandsignificance.chromosomalaberration—
IV	addition, deletion, inversion, duplication and translocation.
	Extranuclearinheritanceanditssignificance-
	Malesterilityincorn, Maternalinheritance—
	PlastidInheritancein <i>Mirabilisjalaba</i> .Geneticsof <i>Neurospora</i> .Populationgeneti
	1 iastromiteritancementiavitisjatava. Ocheticsomveurospora. Populationgeneti

	cs-Hardy-Weinberg principle.
	Principles involved in plant breeding. Plant introduction and acclimatization.
V	Methods of crop improvement: selection (mass, pure line and clonal), hybridization techniques. Heterosis – Interspecific and intergeneric, causes and effects. Mutation in plant breeding, polyploidy in plant breeding and its applications. Breeding for crop improvement for paddy and sugarcane. Biotechnology in crop improvement: Transgenics – scope and limitations; Bt-Cotton.
ExtendedProfe	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPS
ssionalCompon	C/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
ent (is a part	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
ofinternal	
component	
only,Not to be included in	
theExternalExa	
mination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfr	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
omthis	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	Competency, roressionare communication and rumsterracion in
Recommended	1. Verma, P.S and V.K. Agarwal. 2002. Cytology. S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New
Texts	Delhi-55.
	2. Sinnott, EW., Dunn, L.L and Dobzhansky, T. 1997. Principles of Genetics,
	Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi.
	3. Cohn.N.S.1979, Elements of Cytology, Freeman Book Co.
	4. Singh, R. J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics, 3rd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton,
	Florida, USA.
	5. Singh, R.J. 2017. Practical Mannual on Plant Cytogenetics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
Reference Books	 De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
	 Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8th Edn., New York.
	3. Hackett, P.B., Fuchs, J.A and Messing, J.W. 1988. An Introduction to
	Recombinant. DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation.
	The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co. Inc., Menlo Park, California.
	4. Cooper, G.M and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach.
	5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C. Sinauer
	Associates, MA.
	5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The
	World of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San
	Francisco. 6 Klug W.S. Cummings M.P. Spanger C.A. 2000 Concepts of Ganatics
	6. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. 2009. Concepts of Genetics. 9th edition. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A.
	7. Lewin. 2007. Gene IX. Jones and Barlett Pub. ISBN. O 7637 52223.
	8. Strickberger, M.W. 1999.Genetics.Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New
	Delhi.
Web Resources	1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Cell-Biology-Books.html
	2. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology

- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Thomas-D-Pollard-ebook/dp/B01M7YAL2A
- 4. http://www.freebookcentre.net/medical_text_books_journals/genetics_ebooks_online_texts_download.html
- 5. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
- 6. https://libguides.uthsc.edu/genetics/ebooks
- 7. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/principles-of-plant-genetics-and-breeding
- 8. http://sharebooks.com/content/plant-breeding-ebooks-raoul-robinson

MappingwithProgrammeOutcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

CORE XIV PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Title of the	PLAN	Γ ECOLOGY AN	D PH	YTOGEOGR	APHY	
Course	CODE	X/1X/				
Paper Number	CORE		TTT	0 14	1 4	G G
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4	CourseCo
		Semester	VI			de
InstructionalHour	S	Lecture	 T	 utorial	LabPractice	Total
perweek		3		2	-	5
Pre-requisite		Understanding the crucial after taking			actors impacting	biodiversity is
Learning Objecti	ves	priderar arter taking	<u> </u>	ourse.		
C1		ate to the signific	ance (of the biotic	and abiotic com	ponents of the
	ecosyst					•
C2	To und	erstand the energy	flow i	n ecosystem.		
С3		ceptualize the biod		•		
C4		w implication of p			onment.	
C5	To fam	iliarize with the pl	iytoge	ography.		
Course			Pro	gramme Outc	omes	
outcomes:						
On completion						
of this course,						
the students will						
be able to:						
1. Relate to				K1		
the significance						
of the biotic and						
abiotic						
components of						
the ecosystems						
and energy						
flow.				170		
2. Summarize				K2		
the						
phytogeographic al division of						
India.						
3. Explain the				K3		
implication of				K3		
pollution on						
the						
environment.						
4. Analyze the				K4		
implications of				17.7		
functional and						
behavioral						
ecology in						
ccology III	<u> </u>					

natural and	
man-made	
areas,	
biodiversity	
and	
conservation.	
5. Develop	K5
mitigations for	
the effective	
conservation of	
biodiversity	
and disaster	
management.	
	CONTENTO
Unit	CONTENTS
I	Biotic and abiotic factors and their influence on vegetation – a brief account of microbes, plants, animals, soil, wind, light, temperature, rainfall, and fire. Autecology and Synecology – Vegetation – Units of Vegetation – Formation, Association, Consociation, Society – development of vegetation. Migration – ecesis, colonization, Methods of study of vegetation (Quadrat and transect). Plant succession –Hydrosere and Xerosere. Ecological classification of plants: Morphological and anatomical features of plants and their correlation to the habitat factors.
	Structure, trophic organization; food chains and food web, energy flow in an
	ecosystem. Types of ecosystems: pond, forest and grassland. Ecological
II	pyramids and Biogeochemical cycles of carbon and nitrogen and phosphorus.
11	Biodiversity: Ecosystem/community, species and genetic diversity. Endemism
III	and hotspots, Natural resources and its conservation (<i>In situ</i> and <i>ex situ</i>).
111	Pollution: Types of pollution: Primary and secondary and their impacts: Air -
IV	Green house effect, global warming, ozone depletion, acid rain, Water, soil-causes and consequences. Remedial measures – Green building. Disaster management.
	Phytogeography Introduction, continuous and discontinuous distribution,
V	Phytogeography of India, Vegentational regions of India, Plant indicators. Diversification of land plants. Speciation Changing Earth. Island Biogeography. Plant Biodiversity and its importance. Definition, levels of biodiversity-genetic, species and ecosystem. Biodiversity hotspots- Criteria, Biodiversity hotspots of India. Loss of biodiversity – causes and conservation (<i>In situ</i> and <i>ex situ</i> methods). Seed banks - conservation of genetic resources and their importance. Consequences of deforestation and exploitation of targeted species; Forest conservation, Social forestry and Participatory Management of Forest. Concept of degeneration and regeneration of plants.
ExtendedProfes	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/
sionalCompone	TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
nt (is a part	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
ofinternal	
component	
only,Not to be	
included in	
theExternalExa	
medatematexa	

mination questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfr	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
omthiscourse	
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P., Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi, India. Sharma, P.D. 2010. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.8th edition. Krishna Iyer.V.R. 1992. Environmental protection and legal defence. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Shukla, R.S and Chandel, PS. 1990. Plant Ecology, S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd., Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2003. An advanced text book on Biodiversity - Principle and Practice. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. Sharma, P.D. 2009. Ecology and Environment, Rastogi Publications.
Reference Book	 Odum, E.P. 2005. Fundamentals of ecology. Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition. Wilkinson, D.M. 2007. Fundamental Processes in Ecology: An Earth Systems Approach. Oxford University Press. U.S.A. Kumar,H.D. 1990. Modern concepts of Ecology, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Smith,W.H. 1981. Air pollution and forest: Interactions between air contaminants and forest ecosystems. Vickery, M.L. 1984. Ecology of Tropical plants, John Wiley and Sons. Melchias, G., 2001. Biodiversity and Conservation, Science Publishers Inc. USA. Asthana, D.K and Meera Asthana. 2006. A text book of Environmental studies. S.Chand and Company Ltd. New Delhi. Brian Groombridge. 1992. Global Biodiversity, Chapman and Hall, UK. IUCN. 1985. The World Conservation Strategy, IUCN, Switzerland. Ambasht, R.S. 2017. A textbook of plant ecology 15ed (pb
Web Resources	2019). CBS Publishers Distributors. 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-ecology-3. 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/plant-ecology/oclc/613206385 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Ecology.html? 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Plant-Ecology-by-Agrawal-AK-And-Deo-PP5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Ecology-Books.html 6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Ecology-Ernst-Detlef-Schulze/dp/354020833X 7. https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/tped20/current (Plant Ecology and Diversity) 8. https://link.springer.com/journal/11258 (Plant Ecology)

					1 .	1	1			T
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	P()4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
COS	101	102	105	104	1 00		1002	1505	1001	1000

CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE XV PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Title of the Course		NT BIOTECHNOI	LOGY AND	MOLECULAR	R BIOLOGY
Paper Number		RE XV	1 ***		
Category	Core	Year Semester	III VI	Credits	4
InstructionalHours		Lecture]	Futorial	LabPractice
perweek		3		2	-
Pre-requisite		_		ognize and appred n of learning and	ciate the basic principles that research.
Learning Objectives		1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
C1		To know various asp			
C2		To know the concept			e culture.
C3		To familiarize with the			
C4		To know about DNA			
C5		To familiarize with g	ene regulati		
Course outcomes:				Programi	me Outcomes
On the completion of					
course the students wi	II be				
CO:					
1. Recognize	the				K1
fundamentals concep					IXI
plant biotechnology					
genetic engineering.					
2. Explain various st	eps in				K2
_	rotein				
synthesis and p	rotein				
modification.					
3. Elucidate gene cl					K3
	ferent				
methods of gene trans					
4. Analyze the	~				K4
concerns and applic					
of transgenic technologies. 5. Develop	their				K5
1	ferent				K3
	tissue				
culture.	LIBBUC				
UNIT				C	ONTENTS
		Biotechnology	– definitio		cope. Application of plant
					opesticides. Medicine –
I					erons. Environment – Bior
		Industry – eth	anol produc	ction (yeast), citr	ic acid production (Aspergi
		production (Ba			
				_	e and importance, concep
		techniques in	plant tissue	culture. Compos	sition of media, types of me

II		preparation and inoculation. Callus induction and micropropogation. A culture in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Synthetic seed technolo
		Vectors; plasmid, bacteriophage, viral vectors, cosmids. Restriction
111		DNA technology, gene transfer – indirect method, Agrobacterium medi
III		method – Biolistic method. Development of transgenic plants with refe
		Pros and cons of GM food.
		Nature and function of genetic materials, Nucleic acid – base paring –
IV		structure. Types, denaturation - renaturation. Replication of DNA in pr
1 V		and types. DNA repair mechanism.
V		Transcription – Enzymology – RNA polymerase – classes of RNA mole prokaryotes. Protein synthesis – Genetic code – characters – codons and
· ·		regulation in Prokaryotes – lac operon and trp operon
ExtendedProfessionalCo	mnonant	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations
	-	<u> </u>
(is a part ofinternal co	-	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only, Not to be included	uded in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
theExternalExamination		
questionpaper)		
Skillsacquiredfromthis		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Bhajwai	ni, S and Razdan, 1984. Plant tissue culture. Theory and practice.
		P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2010. Molecular Biology. S Chand Publishers.
		muthu, S.J. 2003. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing, New I
		ani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier Ind
	Purohit	, S.S. 2010. Plant tissue culture, Student edition, Jodhpur.
		6. Bajaj, Y.P.S. 1987. Biotechnology in agriculture and forestry. Spring
Reference Books	1. Bernai	d R Glick and Jack J Pasternak. 2001. Molecular biotechnology-prin
	recombina	nt DNA, (2nd Edition), ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
	Jogdan	d, SN. 1997. Gene biotechnology, Himalaya Publishing House, New Del
	3. Ernst I	. Winnaccker. 2002. From Genes to Clones-introduction to gene technol
		D Watson et al., 1992. Recombinant DNA (2nd Edition), WH Freeman a
	5. Mania	atis and Sambrook. 2003. Molecular Cloning- A lab manual Vol.I, Il
	•	Press, New York.
	-	RW and Primrose, SB. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation-an i
	_	g, Black Well Science Ltd., New York.
		T and Gadgil, V.N.1981. Plant cell culture in crop improvement. Plenur
		an, K.H., Barz, W and E. Reinhard. 1985. Primary and secondary metabo
		- Verlag, Berlin.
		V., Reinhard, E and Zenk, M.H. 1977. Plant tissue culture and its
		nnology application – Springer – Verlag, Berlin.
		Y and P.J.Wang. 1984. Handbook of plant cell culture Vol.1. Mac million
W. I. D.		ond, J.C. McGarvey and V. Yusibov. 2009. Plant Biotechnology, Springe
Web Resources		www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioTechnology-Books.html
		books.google.co.in/books/about/Introduction to Plant Biotechnology.ht
		www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
	_	www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1 www.worldcat.org/title/molecular-biology/oclc/1062496183
		www.worldcat.org/title/molecular-biology/ocic/1002490183 vww.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Molecular-Biology-Books.html
	/. <u>nups://</u>	www.amazon.in/Molecular-Biology-Multicolour-Verma-Agarwal-ebook

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XVI PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

Title of the Course	PLAN'	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY							
Paper Number	CORE	XVI							
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4				
		Semester	VI						
InstructionalHours		Lecture		Tutorial	LabPractice				
perweek		3		2	-				
Pre-requisite		Basic knowledge	on	physiological pro	cesses in plants and				
_		plant metabolites	and	enzymes.	_				
Learning Objectives									
C1					to various physiolog				
C2		w the pathways of							
C3		iliarize with respira			abolism.				
C4		w about plant grov		•					
C5	To fam	iliarize with plant	biocl	nemistry.					
Course outcomes:				Programme	Outcomes				
On completion of this course	> ,								
the students will be able to:									
CO									
1 Relate to				K1					
water relation of plants with respe									
to various physiologic	al								
phenomenon.				170					
2. Explain				K2					
the process and significance of	OI								
photosynthesis and respiration. 3. Elucidate				K3					
properties of nutrients and the	ir			KS					
deficiency symptoms in plants.	11								
4. Analyze				K4					
the biological role of plant grow	_t h			127					
regulators, carbohydrates, protein									
lipids, nucleic acids and enzymes.	,								
5. Decipher				K5					
the phenomenon of seed dormand	ev								
and germination in plants.									
UNIT				CONTEN	NTS				

	WATER	RELATIONS:							
	Properties	of water-imbibit	ion,	diffusion, osmosis	s and plasmolysis- a				
	of water al	bsorption – active	and	passive, apoplast	and symplast pathwa				
I	and factor	nd factors affecting transpiration and significance. Opening an							
	mechanisn	ns and theories of t	rans	piration.					
	PHOTOS	YNTHESIS:							
	Radiant energy, Photosynthetic unit, photosynthetic pigments and their								

II	of carbon in photosynthesis - Light reaction, electron transport system Scheme). Dark reaction - C3 cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway, Photorespi	
	RESPIRATION	
III	Aerobic, Glycolysis, Krebs Cycle, Electron Transport System, oxi respiratory quotient, Anaerobic- fermentation - Respiratory quotient.	
	RESPIRATION Aerobic, Glycolysis, Krebs Cycle, Electron Transport System, ox respiratory quotient, Anaerobic- fermentation - Respiratory quotient. NITROGEN METABOLISM Biological nitrogen fixation, nitrogen cycle. GROWTH: Growth – plant growth regulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethy Practical applications - Photo morphogenesis – photoperiodism – ve phytochromes. Stress Physiology: Concepts of plant responses t temperature). PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY: Classification, properties and biological role of carbohydrates, proteins, Enzyme – properties – classification – nomenclature of enzymes – magnetic factors influencing enzyme action. Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations? CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (Tobediscussedduringthe Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill 1. Noggle and Fritz. 1976. Introductory Plant Physiology, Prentice Have a pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publically. 2. Pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publically. 3. Robert M. Devlin. 1970. Plant Physiology, East West Press, New I Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development from Gene to Pla Press, Oxford, UK. Jain, JL. 1979. Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Delhi. 5. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand a Delhi. 6. Conn, E and Stumpf, PK. 1979. Outline of Biochemistry Noelhi. 7. Metz, E.T. 1960. Elements of Biochemistry. V.F & S (P) Ltd., Bor Nerma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology, Ane's student edition. 8. Verma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiologists, Maryland, USA. 2. Dennis, D.T., Turpin, D.H., Lefebvre, D.D and Layzell, D.B. (Eds).	
	Biological nitrogen fixation, nitrogen cycle.	
	GROWTH:	
IV	Growth – plant growth regulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethy Practical applications - Photo morphogenesis – photoperiodism – ver phytochromes. Stress Physiology: Concepts of plant responses to temperature).	
	PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY:	
V	Classification, properties and biological role of carbohydrates, proteins, Enzyme – properties – classification – nomenclature of enzymes – magnetic factors influencing enzyme action.	
ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionpaper)	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUCSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	
Recommended Texts	 Noggle and Fritz. 1976. Introductory Plant Physiology, Prentice Ha Pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publ Delhi. Robert M. Devlin. 1970. Plant Physiology, East West Press, New D Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development from Gene to Pla Press, Oxford, UK. Jain, JL. 1979. Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Delhi. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand at Delhi. Conn, E and Stumpf, PK. 1979. Outline of Biochemistry Ni Delhi. 	
	8. Verma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology, Ane's student edition	
Reference Books	 Buchanan, B.B., Gruissem, W and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and Plants, American Society of Plant Physiologists, Maryland, USA. Dennis, D.T., Turpin, D.H., Lefebvre, D.D and Layzell, D.B. (Eds) 1 (second edition). Longman Essex, England. 	

	3. Galston, A.W. 1989. Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American L
	New York, USA.
	4. Hooykaas, P.J.J., Hall M.A and Libbenga, K.R. (eds). 1999. Biocher
	Biology of Plant Hormones, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
	5. Hopkins, W.G. 1995. Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & USA.
	6. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones
	Springer-Verlag, NewYork, USA.
	7. Nobel, P.S. 1999. Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiolo Academic Press, San Diego, USA.
	8. Salisbury, F.B and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology (4th edition). Co., California, USA.
	9. Singhal, G.S., Renger, G., Sopory, S.K., Irrgang, K.D and Govindjee
	Photobiology: Photosynthesis and Photo morphogenesis. Narosa Pub
	Delhi.
	10. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 1998. Plant Physiology (2nd edition). Sinauer
	Publishers, Massachusetts, USA.
	11. Thomas, B and Vince-Prue, D. 1997. Photoperiodism in Plants (second
	Press, San Diego. USA.
Web Resources	1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/biochemistry-and-molecular-biole
	2.https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Biochemistry-Hans-Walter-Heldt-ebook
	3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biochemistry
	4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-physiology-1
	5.https://www.amazon.in/Advances-Plant-Physiology-P-Trivedi-ebook/
	6. https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart-Globig/p/book/97
	7. https://www.amazon.com/Introduction-Plant-Physiology-William-Hop
	ebook/dp/B006R6I850

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

CORE XIII COVERING PRACTICAL COVERING – CORE XI AND XII- - PRACTICAL-VI

Title of the Course	PRACTICAL-VI					
Paper Number	CORE XIII					
Category	Year Semester		[Credits	3	Cou
InstructionalHours	Lecture		Tu	ıtorial	LabPractice	To
perweek	2			-	3	
Pre-requisite	Theoretical understanding well as basic laboratory s	_				genetics
Learning Objectives						
C1	To study the anatomy of				arious techniques.	•
C2	To study the embryology					
C3	To identify the structure			•	S	
C4	To understand genetics the					
C5	To study various plant by	eedir	ig te		<u> </u>	
Course outcomes: On completion of this course,				Programme (Jutcomes	
the students will be able to:						
1 Identify the structure of cell organelles and stages of cell division.				K1		
2. Classify the types of stomata and ovules.				K2		
3. Compare the functions of various ergastic substances present in plant tissues.				К3		
4. Perform free hand sectioning of plant materials and decipher the internal tissue organization.				K4		
5. Interpret the given genetic data to develop genetic map based on the principles of Mendelian inheritance and gene interaction.				K5		
	EX	PER	ME	ENTS		

Anatomy

- 1. Study of simple and complex (Primary and Secondary) tissues by maceration.
- 2. Study the internal structure of primary (young) and secondary (old) stems. Internal structure of dicot Internal structure of dicot and monocot root.
- 3. Anomalous secondary growth in the stems of *Boerhaavia*, *Nycthanthes* and *Dracaena*.
- 4. T.S of dicot and monocot leaves.
- **5.** Study of stomatal types.

Embryology

- 1. T.S of (young and mature) anther (section from *Datura* or *Cassia* flower).
- 2. Observation of pollinia (slide only).
- 3. Types of ovules- Anatropous, Orthotropous, Circinotropous, Amphitropous, Campylotropous (Permanent
- 4. Types of Endosperm Nuclear, cellular and helobial.

Dissection and display of any two stages of embryo in Tridax

Cell biology

- 1. Study of the photomicrographs of cell organelles.
- 2. Ergastic substances starch grains, aleurone grains, crystals cystolith and raphide.
- 3. Study the polytene and lamp brush chromosome structure through photograph.
- 4. Identification of different stages of mitosis by using squash and smear techniques Onion root tip.

Genetics

- 2. Genetic problems test cross, back cross and allelic interaction.
- 3. Construction of chromosome map three point test cross
- **4.** Multiple alleles problems.

Plant Breeding

- 1. Emasculation technique.
- 2. To test the viability of seeds using Tetrazolium chloride.
- 3. Genetic models of heterosis.
- 4. Phenotype of heterosis (Maize).

ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPS
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only,Not to be included in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
theExternalExamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryolog LTD, New Delhi.
	2. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw.1980.Textbook of wood technology. Strand uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada. York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
	3. Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experiment Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.

 Krebs J.E., Goldstein E.S and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES & Bartlett Learning. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wild Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York, NY. 		4. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Public
Bartlett Learning. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York. 1. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668. 2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wild Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. 4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. 5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant An Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/		
exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York. 1. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668. 2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wild Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. 4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. 5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molect (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant An Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/		· •
exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York. 1. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668. 2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wild Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. 4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. 5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molect (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant An Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/		6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012
1. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668. 2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wild Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. 4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. 5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. Web resources 1. <a href="https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster-1thtps://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster-1thtps://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster-1thtps://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219-1thtps://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/</th><th></th><th>exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp</th></tr><tr><th>Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668. 2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wild 3. Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. 4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. 5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant Anatomy-Mittel-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/		New York.
 Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gersons, New York. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molect (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. Meb resources https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant An Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/2 	Reference Books	
 Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Gesons, New York. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant An Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932 		2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wil
Sons, New York. 5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster-2 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant AnEm.html?id 2. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932		3. Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall.
 De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molect (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_An_Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932 		4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Ge
(South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA. 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_An_Em.html?id 2. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932		Sons, New York.
6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012 exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster-1915 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant Anem.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932		5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molec
exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. New York, NY. Web resources 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_An_Em.html?id_=Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932		(South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
New York, NY. 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_An_Em.html?id = Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93/2		6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012
1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster. 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Manual Of Plant AnEm.html?id $= Cq1KPwAACAAJ\&redir_esc=y$ 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932		exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp
 https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_An Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932 		New York, NY.
Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932	Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster
 https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932 		2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_Andread-
4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932		Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y
<u> </u>		3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219
5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Plant-Breeding-Vikas/dp/9		4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/93
		5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Plant-Breeding-Vikas/dp/9

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XVII PRACTICAL COVERING – CORE XIV, XV AND XVI-PRACTICAL-VII

			PRA
CORE XVII			
Core Year	III	Cı	redits
Semester	VI		
Lecture		Tutorial	
2			-
Practicals pertaining	g to above sul	piects is in	nportant to ge
1	<u></u>	<u>J</u>	1 2
To study morphological and anator	mical adaptat	ions of pla	ants of variou
To demonstrate techniques of plan			
To familiarize with the structure of			
To carryout experiments related w	ith plant phys	siology.	
To perform biochemistry experime	ents.		
			Progra
		EXPERIN	MENTS
nical adaptations of lo	ocally availa		EXPERING CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

Hydrophytes: Nymphaea, Hydrilla

Xerophytes: Nerium, Casuarina

Mesophytes: Tridax, Vernonia

Halophytes: Avicennia, Rhizophora

Epiphytes : Vanda

- 2. Map of the phytogeographical regions of India.
- 3. Quadrate study and line transect.
- 4. Plan for a green building.
- **5.** Field trip to any one scrub jungle or wetland (Guindy National park/Nanmangalam Scrub jungle/Pallil Marsh/Adyar Poonga).

Plant Biotechnology - Demonstration

- 1. Sterilization techniques in plant tissue culture.
- 2. MS Media preparation.
- 3. Explant sterilization, Callus induction, Plantlet, hardening.

Molecular Biology - Photographs

- 1. DNA Structure
- 2. tRNA
- 3. DNA Replication
- 4. DNA Repair
- 5. Genetic code

Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry

- 1. Determination of water potential by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Effect of chemicals on membrane permeability.
- 3. Effect of environmental factors on rate of transpiration by gravimetric method.
- 4. Separation of plant pigments by paper chromatography.
- 5. Study the rate of photosynthesis under different light intensities by using Willmott's bubble counter.
- 6. Study of rate of photosynthesis under different wavelengths (red & blue) of light.
- 7. Comparison of rate of respiration of different respiratory substrates.
- 8. Measurement of pH of expressed cell sap and different soils using pH meter.
- 9. Enzyme activity catalase.

Biochemical test for carbohydrates, proteins and lipids

Demonstration – Experiments

- 1. Study the rate of transpiration by using Ganong's photometer
- 2. Demonstration of stomatal movement.
- 3. Induction of roots in leaves by auxins.

ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questionsrelated to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPS
(is a part ofinternal component	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
only,Not to be included in	
theExternalExamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthiscourse	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication, Me
	2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 1996. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory an
	3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012.
	Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
	4 Plummer, D.1988. Anintroduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata McGraw-
	5 Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry and separ
	6. Jayaraman.J.1981.Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry.Whiley Eastern I
	7. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. At extbook of practical Botany. Vol. I&
Reference Books	1. Mick Crawley. 1996. Plant Ecology, 2nd Edition Wiley-Blackwell.
	2. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and orga
	3. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biol
	4. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in
	5. Wilson, Kand J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical B
	6. Bendre, A. Mand Ashok Kumar. 2009. Atextbook of practical Botany. Vol. 18
	7. ManjuBala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practical sin Plant Physiologya
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.com/Practical-plant-ecology-beginners-communities
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biotechnology-Plant-Tissue-Culture/d
	3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology-techniques/carson/9
	4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Physiology-Biochemistry-Sunita-Sang
	5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biochemistry-Muriel-Wheldale-Onslo

MappingwithProgrammeOutcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

ELECTIVE ALLIED BOTANY-I

Title of the Course	ALI	LIED BO	OTANY-I			
Paper Number	Core	e-Allied-	•			
Category		Core	Year	I	Credits	2
			Semester	I		
InstructionalHours		1	Lecture		Tutorial	LabPractice
perweek			3		1	-
r Pre-requisite			To study the ba	sics c	of botany.	
Learning Objectives						
C1		To stud	ly morphologica	l and	anatomical ada	nptations of plants of
C2			nonstrate techniq			
C3			iliarize with the			
C4			yout experiment			
C5			form biochemist			. J
Course outcomes:		_				ne Outcomes
On completion of this course,	the					
students will be able to:						
CO						
1. Increase the awareness and					K1	
appreciation of human friendly algae						
and their economic importance.					****	
2.Develop an understanding of					K2	
microbes and fungi and appreciate						
their adaptive strategies					I/2	
3.Develop critical understanding on					K3	
morphology, anatomy and reproduction of Bryophytes,						
Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.						
4. Compare					K4	
the structure and function of cells					11.1	
and explain the development of						
cells.						
5. Understand					K5	
the core concepts and fundamentals						
of plant biotechnology and genetic						
engineering.						
UNIT					CONTEN	ITS
	Algae:					
			_		-	ion and life cycle of
			Sargassum and e	conoi	nic importance	e of algae.
			a and Virus:		1	1 1'C 1
						on and life cycle of
			Agaricus and e			of fungi. oduction of <i>Escheri</i>
		_			-	tructure of TMV str

	Duranhutas Discidentists and Commence
III	Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms: General characters of Bryophytes, Structure and life cycle of <i>Funaria</i> .
	General characters of Pteridophytes, Structure and life cycle of <i>Lycopodi</i>
	General characters of Gymnosperms, Structure and life cycle of <i>Cycas</i> .
	Cell Biology:
IV	Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cell- structure /organization. Cell organel
I V	function of chloroplast, mitochondria and nucleus. Cell division - mitosis
	Genetics and Plant Biotechnology:
*7	Mendelism - Law of dominance, Law of segregation, Incomp
V	ofindependent assortment. Monohybrid and dihybrid cross - Test cross - culture - <i>In vitro</i> culture methods. Plant tissue culture and its application
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations l
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only,Not to be included in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
theExternalExamination	(2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course Recommended Texts	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill 1. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Ras
Recommended Texts	2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New A
	Publishers, Bengaluru.
	3. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
	4. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Pre-
	5. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Bota
Deferred by allow	Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.
Reference books:	1. Parihar, N.S. 2012. An introduction to Embryophyta –Pteridoph Publications, Delhi.
	2. Alexopoulos, C.J. 2013. Introduction to Mycology. Willey Easte
	3. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Gymnosperm
	Ltd, Delhi.
	4. Coulter, M. Jhon, 2014. Morphology of Gymnosperms. Surject 1
	5. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Algae. 2014. Delhi.
	6. Parihar, N.S. 2013. An introduction to Embryophyta –Bryophyta
	Delhi.
	7. Pandey B.P. 1986, Text Book of Botany (College Botany) Vol I &
	S.Chand and Co. New Delhi.
Web Resources	1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/the-algae-world
	2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(F
	 http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophy
	5. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-bey
	introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
	6. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
	7. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
	8. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1

ELECTIVE ALLIED BOTANY-II

Title of the Course	ALLI	ED BO	TANY-II				
Paper Number	Coree	-Allied	-II				
Category	Co	re	Year	I	[Credits	2
			Semester	I	Ι		
InstructionalHours			Lecture		Tı	utorial	LabPractice
perweek			3			1	-
Pre-requisite			To study basics of	f botan	y.		
Learning Objectives			1				
C1	To be	familia	r with the basic co	ncepts	and	principles of pl	ant systematics.
C2	Learn	the imp	portance of plant a	natomy	y in p	plant production	ı systems.
C3	Under	stand tl	he mechanism und	erling	the s	hift from vegeta	ative to reproductive pl
C4	To lea	rn abou	it the physiological	proce	sses	that underlie pl	ant metabolism.
C5	To kn	ow the	energy production	and its	s util	ization in plant	s.
Course outcomes:						Programm	e Outcomes
On completion of this							
course, the students will							
be able to:							
CO							
1. Understand the						ŀ	K1
fundamental concepts of							
plant anatomy and							
embryology.							
2. Analyze and recognize						ŀ	ζ2
the different organs of							
plants and secondary							
growth.							
3. Understand water						T	ζ3
relation of plants with							
-							
respect to various physiological processes.							
4. Classify aerobic and						T.	ζ4
anaerobic respiration.						r	17
5. Classify plant							K5
systematics and recognize						1	
the importance of							
herbarium and virtual							
herbarium.							
UNIT						C	ONTENTS
UNII		MO	RPHOLOGY OF	FLUA	VFP		
							oot and stem. Leaf an
I			-				- Racemose, Cymose a
1		-		-	-	minorescence -	Racemose, Cymose a
		rerer	rence to flower des	cripuo.	11.		

	TAYONOMY.
II	TAXONOMY: Study of the range of characters and plants of economic importance is Caesalpiniaceae, Asclepiadaceae, Euphorbiaceae and Cannaceae
III	ANATOMY Tissue and tissue systems: Simple and complex tissues. Anatomy of m monocot and dicot stems - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaves.
IV	EMBRYOLOGY Structure of mature anther and ovule - Types of ovules, structure fertilization, structure of dicotyledonous and monocotyledonous seeds.
V ExtendedProfessionalCompone (is a part ofinternal compone only,Not to be included theExternalExamination	ent CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Con Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryolog enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms Delhi. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross. 1991. Plant Physiology. Wassworth Pub. Co. Ting, I.P. 1982. Plant Physiology. Addison Wesley Pb. Philippines.
Reference books	 Lawrence.G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central E. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of Angiospe edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi. Pandey, B.P. 2012. Plant Anatomy. S Chand Publishing. Jain, VK. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S. Chand and Com Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedam. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand and Com Verma, S.K. 2006. A Textbook of Plant Physiology, S.K.Chand & Co.,
Web Resources	 https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.htm https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagar-6 https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart-Globig/p/book/978

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE ALLIED BOTANY PRACTICALS

Title of the Course	ALL	IED BOT	'ANY PRACTICA	ALS		
Paper Number	Core-	Allied Pra	acticals-I			
Category	Core	2	Year		I	Credits
			Semester		II	
InstructionalHours			Lecture	1	Tu	torial
perweek			1			-
Pre-requisite			Practicals pertaini	ng to abo	ve sub	pjects is important to ge
Learning Objectives						
C 1		To enha	ance information	on the i	dentifi	cation of each taxono
						rganisms, algae, and fu
C2						s and methods used to i
		•				atomy and reproduction
C3						d principles of plant syst
C4			_			ebasisoflociand alleles.
C5		To learn	about the physiological	ogical pro	cesses	that underlie plant met
Course outcomes:						Programme
0						
On completion of this course, the students will be able to:						
CO						
1. To study the internal organization	on of					K1
algae and fungi.	on or					11.
2. Develop critical understanding	g on					K
morphology, anatomy	and					
reproduction of						
Bryophytes, Pteridophytes	and					
Gymnosperms						
3. To study the classical taxon	-					K3
with reference to different parame						
4. Understand the fundam						K4
concepts of plant anatomy	and					
embryology						
5. To study the effect of va						K
physical factors on photosynthesis						

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Make suitable micro preparation of the types prescribed in Algae, Fungi, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.
- 2. Micro photographs of the cell organelles ultra structure.
- 3. Simple genetic problems.
- 4. To describe in technical terms, plants belonging to any of the family prescribes and to identify the f 5. To dissect a flower, construct floral diagram and write floral formula.
- 6. Demonstration experiments
 - 1. Ganong's Light screen
 - 2. Ganong's respiroscope

7. To make suitable micro pr	reparations of anatomy materials prescribed in the syllabus.
8. Spotters - Algae,	Fungi, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Angiosperm anato
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations U
(is a part of internal component	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
only,Not to be included in	
theExternalExamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Sharma,O.P.2017. Bryophyta,MacMillanIndia Ltd,NewDelhi.
	2. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
	3. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vi
	4. Benjamin, A. Pierce. 2012. Genetics- A conceptual Approach. W.H. Fr
	5. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice
Reference Books	1. Strickberger, M.W. 2005. Genetics (III Ed). Prentice Hall, New Delh
	2. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Gu
	Ottawa Agriculture and Agri food Canada publisher.
	3. Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012 Academic Publishing.
	4. Aler Gingauz. 2001. Medicinal Chemistry. Oxford University Press & W
	5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US
Web sources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-Sunda
	2. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarke
	4. https://medlineplus.gov/genetocs/understanding/basics/cell/
	5. https://apan.net/meetings/apan45/files/17/17-01-01-01.pdf
	6. http://www.cuteri.eu/microbiologia/manuale_microbiologia_pratica.
	7. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-I

1. ORGANIC FARMING

Title of	ORGAN	IC FARMINO	j							
the										
Course										
Paper	Non-Maj	or Elective-I								
Number		_	ı	T						
Category	Elective	Year	I	Credi	ts	1	CourseCode			
		Semester	I							
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tutoria	l	LabPractice	Total			
Per week		2			-	-	2			
Pre-requisi	ite	Students to g	ain	knowle	edge on	the scope of orga	anic farming and its			
		significance.								
Learning	Objective									
		C1				le students to gain l	C			
						f organic farming ar				
		C2				npart practical in	_			
							ing, recycling and			
		C3			compos		visal and shamical			
		CS			To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil.					
		C4				y sustainable agricu	lture			
		C5					nce of biofertilizers.			
Course ou	itcomes:					Programme O				
On comple	etion of thi	s course, the st	ude	ents		J				
will be abl	e to:									
CO										
	_		forr	ns of	K1					
	zers and th									
		pret the compo			K2					
		ses of bacteria	tor	•						
	crop prod		zin c		173					
1	-	s for synthesiz op strategies to	_			К3				
crop yield		p sharegies h	, 11	icicasc						
		ipher the signi	fica	ance of		K4				
	zers in soil					221				
		strategies to	e	nhance	K5					
		ty check of								
herbs co	onsidering	the practic	al							
pertinent	to India.									
UNIT					CONTE					
	Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and									
	herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops.									
I to	son and C	ops.								

	Organic fa	arming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient									
	_	nagement, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water									
II		nt. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping.									
11											
		ent of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and									
	•	ol, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green									
III		oil cake. Animal based organic manure—cow dung, vermicompost-methods,									
		production and utilization. Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular									
IV		Mycorrhiza.									
1 1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
v	Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.										
Extended		Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive									
Professio		examinations UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC / others to be									
		solved									
part of	,										
compone		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
	e included										
	External										
Examinat											
Question											
		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional									
this cours	•	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill									
Recomn		1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and									
Texts	nenueu	organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.									
Texts											
		2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.									
		3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth									
		Edition.Medtech.									
		4. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic									
		Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.									
		5. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest									
		Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.									
Referen	ce Books	1. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic									
Kereren	icc Doors	Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.									
		2. Sathe, T.V.2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.									
		3 Subha Rao, N.S.2000. Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New									
		Delhi.									
		4. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar									
		Pradesh									
		5. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS									
		Publishers, New Delhi									
Web Po	esources	1. https://www.amazon.com/Beginners-Practical-botanical-horticulture-									
WED KE	aoui ccs	landscape-ebook/dp/B00MOURUNY									
		2. https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=323									
		3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Agriculture-Books.html									
		4. https://casfs.ucsc.edu/about/publications/Teaching-Organic-Farming/PDF-									
		downloads/TOFG-all.pdf 5.									
		P.									
		https://www.amazon.in/a2lz_thatarania+farming+manual 2-hvadid_ 7062656									
		https://www.amazon.in/s?k=the+organic+farming+manual&hvadid=7263656 3575133&hvbmt=bb&hvdev=c&hvqmt=b&tag=msndeskstdin-									

21&ref=pd_sl_6sbf0qtxcy_b

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO4	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low}(1)$

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-I

2. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Title of	ENVIRO	NMENTAL BIOT	EC	HNOLO	GY				
the									
Course									
Paper	Non-Major	r Elective-I							
Numbe									
r	F1	₹7	T T			1	G G 1		
Category	Elective	Year	I	Credit	S	1	CourseCode		
		Semester	I						
Instruction	nal Hours	Lecture	-	Futorial		LabPractice	Total		
Per week		2		_		-	2		
Pre-requis	site	To understand the	e vai	rious app	lications	of environmental	biotechnology.		
	Objectives			11					
	, 	C1			To int	roduce the stude	nt to the various		
					develo	ped and a	pplications of		
						nmental biotechno			
		C2					bout the scope of		
					bioremediation and bioleaching using				
					GMOs.				
		<u>C3</u>				ly about pollution			
		C4				w about bioremed			
Course or	utaamaa.	C5			10 stuc	ly about biominers			
Course of	utcomes:					Programme O	utcomes		
On compl	etion of this	s course, the studen	ts w	ill be					
able to:	ction of this	, course, the studen		111 00					
CO									
1. Recog	gnize the va	arious causes of po	ollut	ion and	K1				
control n									
_		beneficially role of	of G	MOs on	K2				
environn									
		ous sustainable env	iron	mental	K3				
	on strategies.		****	ton and		T/A			
	ity monitori	rent methods of air,	, wai	ier, and		K4			
Proces	•	ng							
		ications of internat	iona	1	K5				
5. Evaluate the implications of international legislations and policies for environmental									
protection	-								
		T							
U	NIT				CONTENTS				
		Introduction:		*1		D 11 4' 1'			
	т		nt-so	oil, watei	r and air	r, Pollution and i	ts causes (outline		
	1	only)							

II	Source and treatment of polluted waters and effluents: Pollution of water bodies by heavy metals and pesticides – removal of heavy metals and pesticides by Biosorption. Removal of oil spills by using microbes. Biological treatment of sewage – characteristics of sewage and objectives in sewage treatment – Anaerobic digestion.
III	Soil and air pollution and their treatment: Soil pollution by Xenobiotics. Degradation of Xenobiotics – pathways of phenol, pentachlorophenol and polychlorinated biphenyl degradation.
IV	Bioremediation: Introduction to bioremediation, <i>ex situ</i> and <i>in situ</i> bioremediation.
V	Biometallurgy and related topics: Biomineralization – bioleaching - Biofilms and biocorrosion.
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination Question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/ TRB/ NET/ UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/ others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge,Problem Solving,Analytical ability,Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts Reference Books:	 Alan Scragg. 1999. Environmental Biotechnology. Pearson Education Limited. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication. Joseph C. Deniel. 1996. Environmental aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication. Keeshav Thehan. 1997. Biotechnology, New age international Pvt New Delhi. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. Sharma, P.D. 2005. Environmental Microbiology, Narosa Publishing
	House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Raina Maier M. Iran Pepper L., Charles P. Gerba, 2000, Environmental Microbiology, Academic press, U.K. 3. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology. 4. Special issue on Bioremediation and biodegradation. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology, September 2003. Vol. 41(9). National Institute of

	Science Communication and Information Resources, CSIR New Delhi. 5. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
Web Resources	 https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-biotechnology/vallero/978-0-12-407776-8 http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Environmental-Biotechnology.html https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-ENVIRONMENTAL-BIOTECHNOLOGY-K-Chatterji-ebook/dp/B00K7YGIWI https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_of_Environmental_Biotechnology.html?id=Q2ROFx0WtBQC&redir_esc=y http://library.umac.mo/ebooks/b28045907.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-I

3. NURSERY AND LANDSCAPING

Title of the Course		NURSER	Y	Y AND LANDSCAPING						
Paper Number		Non-Majo	or							
Category	Elective	Year	I	Credits	1	CourseCode				
		Semester	I							
InstructionalHours		Lecture		Tutorial	LabPractice	Total				
perweek		2		-	-	2				
Pre-requisite					out the funda	mental concepts of				
		nursery and	laı	ndscaping.						
Learning Objectives				T						
C1						rtance of growing				
				1 -	-	owledge gained by				
				garden.	g kitchen garde	en and ornamental				
C2				0	e to design ga	rdens and become				
					eur in Horticultur					
C3					he methods of p					
C4				To know a	bout nursery str	ructure.				
C5				To learn about gardening.						
Course outcomes:					Programme O	utcomes				
On completion of this cours able to:	se, the stu	idents will be	;							
1. Recognize the basic pri of gardening.	nciples a	nd componen	ts	K1						
2. Explain about bio-a conceptualize flower arrar		planning ar	nd	K2						
3. Apply techniques for degardens according to the c	sign vari		ni	K3 & K6						
4. Compare and contrast d and landscaping patterns.			•••	K4						
5. Establish and maintain a for outdoor and indoor lan			ıs	K5 & K6						
UNIT		,•		CON	TENTS					
	Intro	oduction, pros	spo		e of nursery and	d landscaping.				
I										
II		Methods of Propagation – cutting, layering, grafting, budd: Floriculture – Rose, Chrysanthemum, Jasmine – cultivation.								
III		Gardening – formal garden, informal garden, vegetable gardlandscaped layout designing – formation and maintenance of la								
IV	Nur		s ·	 Green hou 		se, Mist chamber –				

V	Manures, composting – vermicomposting.
Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive
Component (is a part	examinations UPSC/ TRB/ NET/ UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/
ofinternal component	others to be solved
only,Not to be included in	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
the External Examination	(10 of discussed during the fatorial nod)
Question paper)	
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Amarnath V. 2006. Nursery and Landscaping, M/s IBD
	Publishers, New Delhi.
	2. Butts, E and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One
	hundred years of
	People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
	3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands
	(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH
	publishing co, New Delhi.
	4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi
	Publications, Nagercoil. 5. Putto E and Stansson V 2012 Shoridan Nursarias: One
	5. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
Reference Books	1. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture,
Reference books	McGraw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.
	2. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of
	Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New
	Delhi.
	3. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3 rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman
	and Co., San Francisco, USA.
	4. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
	5. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I
	-IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.
Web Resources	1. https://www.kopykitab.com/higher-education-ebooks/higher-
	education-ebooks/Agricultural-Industry-agriculture-
	eBooks/Nursery-And-Landscaping-by-V-Amarnath
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Nursery-Landscaping-Veena-
	<u>Amarnath/dp/8177542788</u>
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening/b?ie=UTF8&node=16370770
	<u>31</u>
	4. https://in.pinterest.com/pin/496733033900458021/?lp=true
	5. https://www.gardenvisit.com/ebooks

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2

CO3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
CO4	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	3

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-II

1. MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of technology.	Title of the Course	MUSHROOM CULTIVATION									
Semester II	_	Non-Ma	ijor Elective-I	I							
InstructionalHours perweek Pre-requisite Basic knowledge on structure and function of various groups mushrooms. Course Objectives C1 To learn and develop skills in mushroom cultivation. C2 To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine and health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushrooms Programme Outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production. CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.	Category	Elective	e Year I Cred			S	1	CourseCode			
Pre-requisite Basic knowledge on structure and function of various groups mushrooms. Course Objectives C1 To learn and develop skills in mushroon cultivation. C2 To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine an health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Programme Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CCO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the various types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production. CONTENTS			Semester	II							
Pre-requisite Basic knowledge on structure and function of various groups mushrooms. Course Objectives C1 To learn and develop skills in mushroom cultivation. C2 To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine an health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Programme Outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.	Instructional	Hours	Lecture		 Tutorial		LabPractice	Total			
Course Objectives	perweek		2		-		-	2			
C1 To learn and develop skills in mushroon cultivation. C2 To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine an health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harvestechnology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Programme Outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the cultivation of the culti	Pre-requisite			ledg	ge on stri	icture a	and function of	various groups of			
C2 To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine an health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the surface of the role of mushroom, identification of the surface of the role of mushroom, identification of the surface of the role of mushroom, identification of the surface of the role of mushroom, identification of the surface of the role of mushroom, identification of the role of mushroom, identification of the role of the role of mushroom, identification of the role of mushroom, identification of the role of the role of the role of mushroom, identification of the role of th	Course Obje	ectives				.					
C2 To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine an health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the strategies to contribute to mushroom production.			C1			To lear	rn and develop s	kills in mushroom			
mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine an health. C3 To cultivate mushroom cultivation in sma scale industry. C4 To learn about diseases and post harves technology. To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Programme Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the strategies to contribute to mushroom, identification of the strategies to contribute to mushroom production.						cultivat	tion.				
C4 To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. C5 To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of technology.			C2			mushro					
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of technology. To learn about diseases and post harves technology. To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. K1 K2 K2 K3 K4 K4 K4 CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of technology.			С3			To cult	To cultivate mushroom cultivation in small				
technology. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.						scale in	ndustry.				
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of this course of the students of the			C4					s and post harvest			
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the students will be able to: CO K1 K2 K3 K3 K4 Frogramme Outcomes K1 K1 EVIT CONTENTS			C5				•	•			
On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the strategies to the strat	<u> </u>					contrib	•				
able to: CO 1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of			course the stu	ıden	te will be		Programme C	outcomes			
1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the mushroom industry.	-	on or uns	course, the ste	iucii	is will be						
mushroom. 2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of technologies associated with mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.											
2. Explain about various types of food technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of technologies associated with mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.	1. Recall	various	types and	cate	gories of		K1				
technologies associated with mushroom industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.											
industry. 3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.	_		* -			K2					
3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.	_	s assoc	ciated with	r	nushroom						
various types of mushroom. 4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of the contribute to mushroom production.		achniques	studied for	culti	vation of		K3				
4. Analyze and decipher the environmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of				Culti	vanon or		KS				
factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation 5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of				envi	ronmental		K4				
5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of	_		_								
contribute to mushroom production. UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of	mushroom o	cultivation	1								
UNIT CONTENTS Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of	_				tegies to		K5 & K	6			
Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of			om production								
	UN	NIT									
edible and poisonous mushroom, Nutritive values, life cycle of common edible mushrooms.		, , , , ,									

	Mushus are sultivation are spects and some of Mushus are sultivation
II	Mushroom cultivation, prospects and scope of Mushroom cultivation in small scale Industry.
III	Life cycle of <i>Pleurotus spp</i> and <i>Agaricus spp</i> .
IV	Spawn production, growth media, spawn running and harvesting of mushrooms and marketing.
V	Diseases and post harvest technology, Insect pests, nematodes, mites, viruses, fungal competitors and other important diseases.
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination Question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/ others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication. Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore - 560018. Sing. 2005. Modern Mushroom Cultivation, International Book Distributors, Dehradun. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strainimprovementwith their marketing. Daya Publishing House.
Reference Books	 Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication. Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printing andPublishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore - 560018. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4th edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy – 17. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
Web Resources	 https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR_8.pdf http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/ https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom_Cultivation_in_India.html?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir_esc=y

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8
CO1	S			S	M	L	M	M
CO2	S			M		S	M	S
CO3	M			S		M		S
CO4	S	S	S	S		M		S
CO5	S	S	M				S	S

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-II 2. HERBAL MEDICINE

Title of the C	ourse I	HERBAL M	ED	ICIN	NE .			
Paper Num	ber	Non-Major Elective-II						
Category	Elective	Year	I	_	edits	CourseCode		
		Semester	II					
InstructionalHours	}	Lecture		Tuto	orial	LabPractice	Total	
perweek		2			-	-	2	
Pre-requisite		To understa	nd	the ir	nportano	ce of herbal medi	cine.	
Learning Objective	ves .	-						
	C1				plants		nces of medicinal toconstituents of	
	C2						medicinal garden.	
	C3				To app	ly the knowledge	e to cultivate	
					medica	l plants.		
	C4				To know the pharmacological importance of medicinal plants.			
	C5				To enlist phytochemicals and secondary metabolites of market and commercial value.			
Course outcomes:					Programme Outcomes			
On completion of the able to:	his course, the	students will	be	;				
1. Define and de of herbal products.	scribe the prin	nciple of cult	iva	tion	K1			
	about the prince the prince the statement of the statemen	•	try	of	K2			
3. Apply technic adulteration thr	ques for ev	aluation of	C	drug	K3			
	4. Formulate the value added processing / storage / quality control for the better use of herbal				K4			
5. Develop the skills for cultivation of plants and their value added processing/storage/quality control.					K5 &K6	5		
UNIT				ll entered	CONTENTS			
I		portance and edicine, Pharr					Indian System of	

II	Medicinal gardening – Gardens in the Hills and plains; House gardens; plants for gardening – Poisonous plants – Types of plant poison; action of poisons; treatment for poisons, some poisonous plants; their toxicity and action.
III	Adulteration of crude drugs and its detection – methods of adulteration; types of adulteration. Medicinal plants of export values; rejuvenating herbs; Medicinal uses of Non-flowering plants.
IV	Botanical description and active principles of Root drugs; Rhizomes woods and bark drugs (Two examples for each plant organs).
V	Botanical description and active principles of leaves; Flowers; Fruits seed and entire plants as drugs. Taxonomic study of some selected herbals (Two examples for each plant organs).
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination Question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/ others to be solved(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Somasundaram, S. 1997. Medicinal botany (Maruthuvar Thavaraviyal) – (Tamil Medium Book). Wallis, T.E. 1967. Text Books of Pharmacognosy. J. & A. Churchill Ltd., London, Jains, S.K 1996. Medicinal Plants. Deep Publications, New Delhi. Srivastava, A.K. 2006, Medicinal Plants, International Book Distributors, Dehradun. Agarwal, O.P. 1985, Vol. II, Chemistry of organic – natural products. S Chand & Company, New Delhi. Gamble, J.S. and Fisher, 1921, CEC I, II, III Flora of the Presidency, Madras Volumes. Mathew K.M., 1988, Flora of the Tamilnadu and Carnatic.\
Reference Books	 Nair, N.C and Henrry, A.N. 1983, Flora of Tamil Nadu, India, Botanical Survey of India. Chopra, R.N., Nagar S.L., and Chopra, I.C. 1956, Glossary of Indian Medicinal Plants. Chopra, R.N., Chopra, I.C., Handa, K.L., and Kapur L.D., 1994, Indigenous drugs of India. Chopra, R.N., Badhuvar R.L and Gosh, G. 1965. Poisonous

	plants in India.
	5. Miller, L and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The
	Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing.
	Motilal Banarsidass, Fourth edition.
	6. Patri, F and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and
	plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products -
	Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.
Web Resources	1. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-
	books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-
	medicine/_/N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
	2. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157
	3. https://www.gpatonline.com/gpat/book-reference-
	pharmacognosy
	4.
	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334670695_Book_revi
	<u>ew-</u>
	Herbal Drug Technology
	5. http://www.eurekaselect.com/node/173492/herbal-medicine-
	back-to-the-future

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	3

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-II

3. GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

Title of the Course	GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE								
Paper Number	Non-Majo	or Elective-II							
Category	Elective	Year	I	Credits	1	CourseCode			
		Semester	II						
InstructionalHou	rs	Lecture	7	Futorial	LabPractice	Total			
perweek		2		-	-	2			
Pre-requisite		To understand	d the	implications	of carbon and ec	ological footprint.			
Learning Object	tives	1							
	C1			_		of greenhouse effect mitigation measures.			
	C2			To understa		ions of carbon and			
	C3			To apply the	knowledge to gre				
	C4				rain and its effec	-			
	C5			To know a issues.	about Global En	vironmental change			
Course outcomes	s:			Programme Outcomes					
On completion of will be able to: CO 1. Relate to the the environment	e anthropog	enic pressure	on	K1					
2. Explain about green gas house e materials.			ral	K2					
4. Evaluate hum climate system 5.			r	K3					
4. Analyze the ca of the stratospher		-	on	K4					
5. Develop new strategies to mitigate issues of global environmental change.				K5 & K6					
UNIT				CO	ONTENTS				
I		Global Environmental change issues. UNFCC, IPCC, Koyoto protocol, CDM, Carbon footprint and ecological footprint.							
II		Stratospheric ozone layer: Evolution of ozone layer; Causes of depletion and consequences; Effects of enhanced UV-B on plants,							

	microbes, animals, human health and materials; Globalefforts for mitigation ozone layer depletion.
Ш	Climate change: Green house effects; causes; Green house gases and their sources; Consequences of climate, oceans, agriculture, natural vegetation and humans; International efforts on climate change issues.
IV	Atmospheric deposition: Past and present scenario; Causes and consequences of excessiveatmospheric deposition of nutrients and trace elements; Eutrophication.
V	Acid rain and its effects on plants, animals, microbes and ecosystems.
Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive
Component (is a part	examinations UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/ others
ofinternal component	to be solved
only,Not to be included in	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
the External Examination	(10 be discussed during the Tutorial nour)
Question paper)	
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Adger, N. Brown, K and Conway, D. 2012. Global Environmental
	Change: Understanding the Human Dimensions. The National
	Academic Press.
	2. Turekian. K. K. 1996. Global Environmental Change-Past, Present, and Future. Prentice-Hall.
	3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage,
	Bengaluru.
	4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, Rastogi
	Publications, Meerut.
	5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamic
	approach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing.
Reference Books	1. Matthew. R.A. 2009. Jon Barnett, Bryan McDonald. Global
	Environmental Change and Human Security. MIT Press., USA.
	2. Hester, R.E and Harrison, R.M. 2002. Global Environmental
	Change. Royal Society of Chemistry.
	3. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences.
	2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
	6. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of
	Biodiversity- Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
	7. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A.
	4th edition.
Web Resources	1. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/the-environment-climate-
	change-ebooks/2074/
	2. http://www.ebooks-for-all.com/bookmarks/detail/Climate-
	Change/onecat/Electronic-books+Environment-and-
	nature/0/all_items.html
	3. https://www.smashwords.com/books/category/4727/newest/0/free/a
	ny
	4. https://www.free-ebooks.net/environmental-studies-

	academic/Global-Warming
5.	https://www.nap.edu/catalog/14673/climate-change-evidence-
	impacts-and-choices-pdf-booklet

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	1	2
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO5	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE COURSE I BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Title of the Course	BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES			
Paper Number	Elective-I			
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits

			Semester	V	\neg
InstructionalHours			Lecture	1	Tutorial
perweek			3		1
Pre-requisite			To impart expertise a	bout ana	lysis and resear
Learning Objectives					
C1			erstand the principle, o	_	
C2			experiments using the	ne labora	tory instrument
G2			isition of data.	-	1 1 . 1 .
C3			p students to collect,		
C4 C5			an exposure to variou ide an overview on n		
CS			careers and/or start e		
Course outcomes:		10000101	culture and or start	prom	Progr
					8
On completion of this course, the st	udents will be				
able to:					
CO					
1. Relate to the various biological to	techniques and				
its importance. 2. Explain the principles of Li	ght microscopy				
compound microscopy, Fluores					
and electron microscopy.	concenneroscopy				
3. Apply suitable strategies in dat	a collections and				
disseminating research findings.					
4. Compare and contrast the	_				
different types of chromatography to					
5. Develop methodologies for					
analysis of biochemical compound UNIT	S.				CONTEN
UNII	I MICROSCOP	ν.			CONTEN
I			; Light microscopy;	compoun	d microscopy,
	_ *	1.0	e microscopy; Trans	-	- ·
	Microscopy draw				_
			C PRINCIPLES AN		
II			tography, Thin Lay		
	-		gh Performance Liqu ANDPH METER:	u Chrom	iaiograpny (HPI
III			on and operation of p	H meter	Polyacrylamid
1111			ETRY AND CENTE		•
IV	Principle and				construction,
	-		neter, Principles, met		,
	BIOSTATISTIC	_			
\mathbf{V}			population, samples,	-	-
	_	asures of	central tendency – M	ean, Med	ian and Mode;
	of fit –t–test.	1 1		. • . •	• .• .•
ExtendedProfessionalComponent			vetopics, from various c	ompetitiv	veexaminations
(is a part ofinternal component	(Tobediscussedd	uringthe T	utorialhour)		

	_
only,Not to be included	in
theExternalExamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Sharma, V.K. 1991. Techniques in microscopy and cell biology, Tata N
	2. Sawhney, S.K and Randhir Singh. 2000. Introductory practical biochem
	3. Asokan, P. 2001. Basics of analytical biochemistry. Chinna Publication
	4. Bajpai, P.K. 2006. Biological instrumentation and methodology. S. Cha
	5. Veerakumari, L. 2009. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publications.
	6. Palanivelu, P. 2013. Analytical Biochemistry and Separation techniques
Reference Books	1.Rana, S.V.S. 2009. Biotechniques: Theory and Practice. Rastogi Publica
	2. Zar, J.H. 2012. Biostatistical Analysis. 4th edition. Pearson Publication.
	3. Sundar Rao, P.S.S and Richard, J. 2011. Introduction to Biostatistics an
	4. Johansen, D.A. 1940. Plant Micro technique, TATA McGraw Hill Book
	5. Peter Gray. 1964. Handbook of Basic Micro technique. McGraw hill pu
	6. Cooper, T.G. 1991. The Tools of Bio - chemistry, John Wiley & sons, I
	7. Dey, P.M and Harborne, J.B. 2000. Plant Biochemistry Harcourt Asia P
	8. Plummer, D.T. 2003. An introduction to practical Biochemistry. 3rd Ed
	9. Zar, J.H. 1984. Biostatistics Analysis, Prentice Hall International, Engla
Web Resources	1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1
	2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Bioinstrumentation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pa
	4. https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Biomedical-Instrumentation-R-S-K
	21&tag=kindlecontentin50-
	21&gclid=CjwKCAiAx_DwBRAfEiwA3vwZYkqkwRb_EGf73exaW
	<u>BwE</u>
	5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/biostatistics
	6. https://www.amazon.in/Biostatistics-Veer-Bala-Rastogi-ebook/dp/B07

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	2
CO4	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	2
CO5	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

ELECTIVE I 2. AQUATIC BOTANY

Title of the Course	AQUATIC	AQUATIC BOTANY						
Paper Number	Elective-I							
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	3			
		Semester	V					
InstructionalHours		Lecture	T	utorial	LabPractice			
perweek		3 1						
Pre-requisite		To understand eco	ologic	al functions and	d economic uses of			
Learning Objectives		1						
C1					ants forms and its e			
C2	To enable st	udents to understa	nd the	e ecological fun	actions and econom			
	plants.							
C3		idents to collect, an			ne planktons.			
C4		exposure to various						
C5	To know ab	out the values and						
Course outcomes:			I	Programme O	utcomes			
On completion of this course, the								
students will be able to:								
1 December agustic plants and their				K1				
1. Recognize aquatic plants and their	r	K1						
ecological importance. 2. Explain about commonly	7	K2						
occurring marine and limnetic				KΔ				
algae of the Indian coasts.								
3. Apply techniques for	r			K3				
conservation of aquatic plants for				IXS				
value addition.	•							
4. Analyze and decipher the	2			K4				
significance and properties of								
mangroves, other aquation								
angiosperms and microalgae.								
5. Develop new strategies to)			K5 & K6	5			
conserve mangroves and device								
innovative methods for cultivation	ı							
of aquatic plants.								
UNIT				CONTENT	TS .			
		D LIMNETIC M						
I					, Caulerpa, Sarg			
		<u> </u>			d lichen photobion			
	and its life cycle, ecology and taxonomy: <i>Anabaena, Chlor</i>							
	MANGROVES: Mangrove forests of India, including Sundarbans, Pich							
	-		_					
		ngroves. Common species of mangroves and mangrove associcennia, Rhizophora, Acanthus and Aegiceras. Ecological significance						
	Avicennia, Kni	zopnora, Acanthus	anu	negiceras. Eco.	iogicai significance			

	PHYTOPLANKTONS, CYANOBACTERIA, DINOFLAGELLATE					
III	Common marine microalgae of India, including phytoplanktons and					
	diatoms and dinoflagellates of Indian Ocean, Common limnetic and ter					
	India.					
	AQUATIC ANGIOSPERMS:					
IV	Common aquatic angiosperms of India, including Lotus, Water Lilly, V					
	life cycle, taxonomy and economic importance of aquatic angiosperms.					
	VALUES AND USES OF AQUATIC PLANTS:					
V	Economic importance of aquatic plants, Ecosystem services of a					
	biogeochemical cycles, oxygen production and carbon sequestration an					
	and algal resources of India, aesthetic, cultural, spiritual importance of a					
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations l					
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved					
only,Not to be included in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)					
theExternalExamination						
questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
Recommended Texts	1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University					
Recommended Texts	2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Presco					
	Edition. Mc Graw Hill International.					
	3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-W					
	4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambri					
	5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey.					
	6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications					
	7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich div					
	19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> : 0971-8044.					
Reference Books	1.Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove					
	Lever Limited.					
	2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (
	Netherlands.					
	3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems,					
	Mann, eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp.					
	4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds.					
	Co.,NY.375 pp.					
	5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Lim					
	Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.					
Web Degenweeg	6. Boney, A.D., 1975. Phytoplankton. Edward, Arnold, London.					
Web Resources	 http://kyry6.gq/73447c/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-sq http://fuls7.gq/82442e/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-sq 					
	3. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9788132221777					
	4. http://dwit21.cf/7744a1/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-s					
	5. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide-ebo					
	5. https://www.amazon.m/r.quadic-r.tants-n.tora-r.tant-Outde-coo					

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5

CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2
CO5	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE I

3. ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY

Title of the Course	ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY								
Paper Number	Elective-I								
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	3				
		Semester	V	\dashv					
InstructionalHours		Lecture		Tutorial	LabPractice				
perweek		3		1	-				
Pre-requisite		To develop in commercial pu		ideas to explo	oit the economically				
Learning Objectives									
C1			lop innov	vative ideas to	exploit the economica				
		ercial purposes.							
C2					usiness.To enlighten po				
C3		ehend the molecul							
C4					s value added products				
C5	To introduce the entrepreneurial opportunities.								
Course outcomes:				Programme C	Jutcomes				
On completion of this course,									
the students will be able to:									
CO				TZ 1					
1. Recognize the significance				K1					
of government agencies for									
entrepreneurship development. 2. Explain about				K2					
entrepreneurial values, risk				IX.					
assessment and solutions									
3. Make use of entrepreneurial				K3					
opportunities.				= -					
4. Analyze and decipher the				K4					
significance of bioventure and									
value added products.									
5. Devise innovative methods			K5 &						
for making value added				K6					
products.									
UNIT				CONTE	NTS				
		DUCTION:	· T-	1 1	• •				
I					cterization - entreprer				
			hip as iii	novation, risk a	ssessment and solution				
IT	BIOVEN		:lina	Diamatus Not	umal duca Danana fi				
II	_	•			ural dyes, Banana fi (SVO) and Pure Plan				
		g - fresh and dry f	_	_	SVO) allu fuic i iaii				
	Illai Kenng	g - Hesh and dry i	HOWCIS	or aestrictics.					

	TALL AND ADDED DD OD A COM
	VALUE ADDED PRODUCTS:
III	Canning of fruits - process and equipment, fruit and vegetable based pro
	serve (RTS) (syrup, pulp, paste, ketchup, soup, vegetable sauces, jan
	Palm products, Perfumes from Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based
	oil, jasmine oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality manage
137	ORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES:
IV	TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya -
	and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entre
	government schemes. ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES:
\mathbf{v}	
V	Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprimobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (g
	information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, tr Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.
EvtandadDrafassianalCompanant	
ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component	Questionsrelated to the above topics, from various competitive examinations CSID (CATE/TNDSC/otherstellers)
only, Not to be included in	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
theExternalExamination	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	Taneja,S.and Gupta,S.L.2015. Entrepreneurship development, New v
recommended Texts	publication company, New Delhi.ISSN: 2321-8916.
	2. Desai, V., 2015. Entrepreneurship development, First edition. Himalay
	Mumbai. ISBN:9789350973837.
	3. Khanna, S.S. 2016. Entrepreneurial development. S. Chand company li
	Delhi.ISBN:9788121918015.
	4. Bendre, M. Ashokand Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Pra
	(10 th ed).RastogiPublications, Meerut.
	5. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d
	Jodhpur.
	1 M 1 D 1000 F
Reference Books	1. Manohar, D. 1989. Entrepreneurship of small scale industries, vol. III. De
	New Delhi. ISSN: 09735925.
	2. Lal,G.,Siddhapa,G.S.andTandon,G.L.,1988.Preservation of fruits and
	Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR). ISSN:0101-2061.
	3. Ranganna,S.,2001.Handbook of analysis and quality control of fruits Second edition, Tata Mc Graw hill, New Delhi.ISBN: 780074518519
	4. Gupta. P.K.,1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, 1
	5. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McQ
	Delhi.
Web resources	https://store.pothi.com/book/ebook-priya-lokare-botanical-entreprene
	2. https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/mono/10.1201/b14920-15/va
	microalgae-faizal-bux
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Microalgae-Biotechnology-Health-Value-Pro
	ebook/dp/B0845QXPY3
	4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/value-addition-in-food-products-and
	enzyme-technology/kuddus/978-0-323-89929-1
	5. https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/selling-today-
	partnering/9780134477404/xhtml/fileP7001011940000000000000000000000000000000

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	3

ELECTIVE-II

1. HORTICULTURE

Title of the Course	F	HORTICU	LTURE						
Paper Number	E	Elective-II							
Category		Elective	Year	III	Credits	3			
			Semester	VI	-				
InstructionalHours			Lecture	T	utorial	LabPractice			
perweek			3		1	-			
Pre-requisite			Students she applications.	ould k	now fundamen	ntal knowledge			
Learning Objectives									
C1		o gain an nd maintai	understanding of t	he fur	ndamentals of ho	orticulture and tec			
C2	_		skills in studen	ts to	work as garde	ners, therapists,			
		_	visors in the food		_	_			
C3	Γ	o know ab	out hydroponic cu	lture.					
C4	Γ	o develop	the various horticu	ıltural	crop protection.	•			
C5	Γ	To impart the knowledge on market preparation.							
Course outcomes:		Programme Outcomes							
On completion of this course, the students will be able to:									
1. Enumerate the concepts in horticulture and nursery management.					K1				
2. Demonstrate a working knowledge on biology of soil, compost making, designing and planning of garden, pest, diseases and nutrient management practices.					K2				
3. Appraise the importance of floriculture and evaluate the contribution of spices and condiments on economy.					K3				
4. Analyze different methods of weed control in horticultural crops.					K4				
5. Develop their competency on pre and post-harvest technology in horticultural crops.		K5 & K6							
UNIT					CONTENTS	1			
I 1	Esso	entials of	d scope of horticul nursery Managem soil, Organic mat	ent -	Classification of Soil manageme	horticultural cropent: Garden soil,			

	quality, Irrigation, Mulching. Nursery structures: Protected culenvironment controls.
п	Hydroponic culture-types of container. Use of manures and fertilize production. Principles of organic farming. Environmental factors influer production.
III	Horticultural crop protection; physical control - pruning. Chemical control - propagation - cutting, layering, budding, grafting. Types of gardens: form Terrace. Indoor gardening-bottle garden. Floriculture, ornamental gardening.
IV	A brief account of annual, biennials and perennials with reference to or house, terrarium, water garden, rockery plants, bonsai techniques. Lan basic components.
V	Technology of horticultural crops - market preparation: harvesting and transport, storage; chemical treatment. Economics of cultivation Croclove. Food processing - freezing, bottling and canning, drying and chemical treatment.
ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionpaper)	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsly CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
Skillsacquiredfromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Hartmann, H.T and D.E. Kester. 1989. Plant propagation – Half of India. New Delhi. Bose, T.K and Mitra and Sadhu. 1991. Propagation of horticultural crops. Naya Prakash. Singh, S.P. 1989. Mist propagation Metropolitan book Co., New 4. Chadha, K.L. 1986. Ornamental horticulture in India ICAR, Kr. 5. Bose, T.K and Mukharjee, D. 1977. Gardening in India. C. Calcutta. Gopalswamy Iyyangar. 1970. Complete gardening in India, Ka. 7. Rangaswami, G and Mahadevan, A. 1999. Diseases of Crop Pl. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
Reference Books	 1.Arditti, A. 1977. Orchid biology, Gornell Univ., Press. Ithaca. 2. Bailey, S. 1971. Perpectual flowering carnation, Fabner and Fab 3. Laurie, A., Kiplingr, D.D and Nelson, K.S. 1968. Commercial Hill Book, London. 4. Cumming, R.W. 1964. The chrysanthemum Book. D.Van., Nost 5. Biswas, T.D. 1984. Rose growing – Principles and Practices Delhi. 6. Hartman, H.T and Kester, D.E. 1989. Plant propagation. Printic 7. Abraham, A and Vatsala, P. 1981. Introduction to Orch Trivandrum. 8. Bose, T.K and Yadav, L.P. 1989. Commercial flowers. Naya P. 9. Mc Daniel, G.L. 1982. Ornamental horticulture. Reston Publ., 10. Helleyer, A. 1976. The Collingridge Encyclopedia of garden.
Web Resources	New Jercy. 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Precision-Horticulture-by-Archarya-Sk 2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/science-horticulture-ebook

3	3. htt	n://www	.agrimoon.	.com/horticulture	e-icar-ecourse	-pdf-books/
---	--------	---------	------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------

- 4. https://www.worldcat.org/title/handbook-of-horticulture/oclc/688655. https://cbseportal.com/ebook/vocational-books-horticulture
 6. http://www.digitalbookindex.org/_search/search010agriculhortigare

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	1	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	3

ELECTIVE-II

2. NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Title	$\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{A}}$	ATURA	L RESOURCE N	IAN	AGEMENT							
of the												
Cours												
e												
Paper	El	ective-I										
Numb												
er	_	31	x 7	777	G 114	1	2	G G 1				
Category	y E	Elective		III	Credits		3	CourseCode				
			Semester	VI								
Instructi	ions	alHours	Lecture	<u> </u> า	 Futorial		LahPractice	Total				
perweek					1							
		to.		2012	ant of differen	t notus	- 	<u> </u>				
Pre-requ				Conc	ept of differen	ı natu	rai resources and	i their utilization.				
	_			• ,•	C 41 4	1	1.1.	1 ' 1 1				
C	I			ciatic	on for the natur	al reso	ources and their	ecological and				
C'					of	4	f					
C												
C			to K1									
C:		To create the models of natural resource conservation and maintenance.										
C:	3			ance (oi naturai resot	urces]	pertaining to eco	nomy and				
Course		CII	iviroiiiieiit.		Drogramme	o Out	oomos					
outcom	DC •				Frogramme	e Out	comes					
outcom	cs.											
On com	nlei	tion										
of this c	-											
the stude		-										
will be a	able	e to:										
CO												
1. Rela	ate	to			K	[1						
significa	ance	e of										
natural												
resource	es											
pertainii	ng	to										
econom	-											
environi												
2. Und					K	.2						
the cond		t of										
differen	t											
natural												
resource	es	and										
their												
utilizatio		41			17	- 2						
3. Evalu					K	.3						
managei	mei	11										

strategies of	
different	
natural	
resources.	
4. Critically	K4
analyze the	
sustainable	
utilization	
land, water,	
forest and	
energy	
resources.	
5. Design new	K5
models of	& K6
natural	
resource	
conservation	
and	
maintenance.	CONTENTS
UNIT	
I	<u> </u>
1	classification of natural resources. Factors influencing resource availability, distribution and uses. Interrelationships among different
	types of natural resources. Concern on Productivity issues. Ecological,
	social and economic dimension of resource management.
	Forest resources: forest vegetation, status and distribution, major forest
II	types and their characteristics. Use and over-exploitation, deforestation,
	case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest
	and tribal people, forest management. Developing and developed world
	strategies for forestry. Land resources: Land as a resource. Dry land,
	land use classification, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil
	erosion and desertification.
	Landscape impact analysis, wetland ecology & management. Water
III	resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods,
	drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems. Water
	ecology and management. Energy resources: Growing energy needs,
	renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy
	sources. Case studies Food resources: World food problems, changes
	caused by agriculture and over-grazing, effects of modern agriculture,
	fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case-studies. Fish
	and other marine resources: Production, status, dependence on fish
	resource, unsustainable harvesting, issues and challenges for resource
	supply, new prospects.
**7	Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of
IV	extracting and using mineral resources, case studies. Resource
	Management Paradigms: Resource management the evolution and
	history of resource management paradigms. Resource conflicts:
	Resource extraction, access and control system. Approaches in
	Resource Management: Ecological approach; economic approach; ethnological approach; implications of the approaches; integrated
	ethnological approach; implications of the approaches; integrated

		resource management strategies. Poverty and implications in Resource							
		Management in developing countries – Poverty in developing countries,							
		causes and link with resources scarcity and poverty.							
		Management of Common International Resources: Ocean, climate,							
v									
•		International fisheries and management commissions; Antarctica: the evolution of an international resource management regime. Case							
		Studies: 1. Resource management in mountain ecosystem 2. Dry-land							
		ecosystem 3. The management of marine and coastal resources 4. Case							
		study of shifting Cultivation 5. Mangrove ecosystem and their							
		management.							
ExtendedPro	fessiona	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations							
lComponent		UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved							
part of interr									
component of		(Tobediscussedduringthe Tutorial hour)							
to be include	•								
theExternalE									
ion	Maiiiiiat								
questionpape	er)								
Skillsacquire		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
s course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							
		evan, N. 2006. Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa Publishing							
ed Texts	House, Ne								
	_	J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology, Environment and Resource							
		tion. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.							
	_	P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. 2008. An Introduction to Sustainable							
		nent. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.							
		States Government Accountability Office.2008. Natural Resource ent. Nova Science Publishers Inc, 10th Edition feach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House							
	_								
		r, V.S. and Rathor B. S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource for							
D 6		le Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.							
Reference		Ecology & Management, Mann, K.H. 2000. Ecology of Coastal Waters							
Books	_	ications for Management (2nd Edition). Chap. 2-5, pp.18-78 & Chap. 16,							
	pp.280-30								
		Change and Natural Resource Management, Vitousek, P.M. 1994. Beyond							
	_	arming: Ecology and global change. Ecology 75, 1861-1876.							
		al, K.C., 2001. Environmental Biology, Nidhi Publication Ltd. Bikaner. ngham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001,							
		ental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publishing House.							
		ood, V.H. & Watson, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment.							
		e Univ. Press.							
	_	Γ.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).							
		end C., Harper J, and Michael Begon. Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell							
	Science.	one c., Turper s, and Michael Degon. Essentials of Ecology, Diackwell							
		is Ramade 1984. Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.							
		E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p.							
Web		ps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Management.html							
resources		d=Tz9iDMhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Man							
CSOUTCES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ement.html?id=Tz9iDM6crLIC&redir_esc=y							
	<u>ag</u>	emenentini id—12/1Divider Dictationi _ coc—y							

- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and_ Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 5. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183
- 6. 6crLIC&redir_esc=y
- 7. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and_Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- $8. \ \ \, \underline{\text{https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE}}\\$
- 9. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 10. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183

MappingwithProgrammeOutcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	1	3

ELECTIVE-II

3.FORESTRY

F(DRESTI	RY						
Elective-II								
	Elective	Year	II	Credits	3	CourseCode		
		Semester	VI					
urs		Lecture	Tı	utorial	LabPractice	Total		
		3		1	-	4		
		Prior knowledge	on tr	ees, forests and	their importanc	e.		
ctiv								
		ne distribution pa	ittern,	composition a	nd diversity of fo	orest ecosystem		
То	underst	and the method	of for	est managemen	nt principles and	conservation.		
To	enable	them to meaning	fully	contribute in th	ne forest conserv	ation.		
To	raise st	tudent awareness	s of tl	ne need to crea	ate a sustainable	way of living		
				•				
To	provide	e a platform to ap	preci	ate biodiversity	and the importa	ince.		
			Prog	gramme Outco	omes			
				K1				
				K2				
	Etive To To an	Elective-II Elective To study the transport of the current of the	Prior knowledge etives To study the distribution pa To understand the method of To enable them to meaning To raise student awareness and the current global issue	Elective-II Elective Year II Semester VI To grow the distribution pattern, To understand the method of force To enable them to meaningfully and the current global issues with To provide a platform to apprecia	Elective-II Elective Year VI Semester VI Prior knowledge on trees, forests and the current global issues with forestry cause To provide a platform to appreciate biodiversity Programme Outcomes K1	Elective Year II Credits 3 urs Lecture Tutorial LabPractice Prior knowledge on trees, forests and their importance tives To study the distribution pattern, composition and diversity of form to understand the method of forest management principles and the current global issues with forestry caused by human intermorphisms. Programme Outcomes K1		

	1/2
3.	K3
Demonstrate	
skills for	
ecological	
measurements	
and	
interpretation	
of forest	
ecology	
management.	
4. Examine	K4
and decipher	
the factors	
influencing	
forest	
vegetation,	
forest	
degradation	
and methods	
of wood	
preservation	
5. Develop	K5 &K6
new strategies	
and apply the	
knowledge	
gained for	
problem-	
solving	
analysis in the	
conservation	
and	
management	
of forest	
ecosystems.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
ONII	SILVICULTURE:
	SEVICEETERE.
	Forests - definition. Extent of forests in India and other countries. Forest types
	of India and Tamil Nadu - revised classification - pure and mixed stands -
	even and uneven aged stands. Role of forests. Factors of locality - climatic -
	edaphic - topographic - biotic - interaction of forest with the environment.
I	Silviculture - objectives - scope - general principles. Regeneration - natural
_	and artificial. Nursery techniques - containerized seedling production -
	techniques and methods. Vegetative and clonal propagation techniques and
	methods - macro and micro propagation techniques.
	FOREST MENSURATION AND MANAGEMENT:
	Forest Mensuration - Definition and objectives. Measurement of diameter,
II	girth, height, crown and volume of trees - methods and principles - tree stem
	form - form factor. Volume estimation of stand - age - basal area

	determinations Stem and Stump Analysis. Forest inventory - sampling techniques and methods - measurement of crops - sample plots. Yield
	calculation - CAI and MAI - volume, yield and stand tables preparation.
	FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:
III	Logging - extraction of timber - felling rules and methods - conversion methods - conversion season. Implements used - cross cutting system - sawing - different types - extraction methods. Grading of timbers. Transportation of timbers - major and minor transportation methods Storage and sales of logs - sales depot - management of depots. Recent trends in logging - Ergonomics and RIL. Forest products - Timber - timber, fuel, pulp, paper, rayon and match. Wood Composites - plywood, particle board, fiber boards, MDF, hardboard, insulation boards - production technology. Non timber forest products (NTFP) - collection - processing and storage of NTFP - fibres and flosses - bamboos and canes - katha and bidi leaves - essential oils and oil seeds - gums and resins - tans and dyes - drugs - insecticides - lac and shellac
	- tassar silk - role of tribal co-operative societies.
	FOREST BIOLOGY AND BOTANY: Forest ecology - definition - biotic and abiotic components - forest ecosystem
IV	 forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling. Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.
	FOREST BOTANY:
V	Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and genetic gains - hybrids in tree improvement - heterosis exploitation. Seed production Area and seed orchards - types and establishment. In situ and ex situ gene conservation. Exotics - role of exotic forest trees in India - application of biotechnological methods in forestry.
	AGRO FORESTRY AND SOCIAL FORESTRY:
	Agro forestry - definition, concept and objectives. Classification of agro forestry systems - primary systems and subsystems - inheritance effects. Tree-crop interactions - above and below ground - competition for space, water, light and nutrients. Microclimatic modifications - nutrient cycling and soil fertility improvement - Allelopathy and allelochemicals Ecological aspects of agro forestry - benefits and limitations of agro forestry. Agro forestry practices for different agro-climatic zones of Tamil Nadu. Agro forestry

ExtendedProfe ssionalCompon ent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be	practices for wasteland reclamation. Social forestry - objectives and scope and necessity - its components and implementation in local and national levels - social attitudes and community participation. JFM - principles, objectives and methodology - choice of species for agro forestry and social forestry. Urban Forestry - definition and scope - benefits - choice of tree species - planting techniques and management. Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPS C/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
included in	
theExternalExa	
mination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfr	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
omthis	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	
Recommended Te	xts 1. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthrough
ReferenceBooks	 approach to forest service. Jain Bros. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry. Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, Dehra Dun. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamilnadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India. Donald L. Grebner.Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012.
ACICI CHCCDOOKS	 Dohlad L. Grebher. Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland. Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York. Agarwala, V.P.1990. ForestsinIndia, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. Oxford IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi. Belcher, B.M. 1998. A production-to-consumption systems approach: Lessons from the bamboo and rattan sect or sin Asia. In: Wollenberg, Eand A. Ingles (Eds.). Incomes from the forest: methods for the development and conservation of forest products for local communities. Center for International Forestry Research (CIF)

		OR),Bogor,Indonesia.
	6.	Chomitz, K.M., with P. Buys, G. De Luca, T.S. Thomas, and S.
		Wertz Kanounnik off. 2007. In centives and constraints shape for estout co
		mes.In:Atloggerheads?Agricultural expansion, poverty reduction
		and environment in tropical forests. The
		WorldBank, Washington, DC.
	7.	Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50
		important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.
Web resources	1.	http://www.ds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDSContentServe
		<u>r/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/00</u> 0112742_2006
		1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.
	2.	https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry
	3.	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.
	4.	https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-
		forest-importance.major-products-and-its-
		conservation/25119
	5.	https://academic.oop.com
	6.	https://www.cbd.int> development> doc.
	7.	https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological-
		science-forest-product.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1
CO5	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	1	2

ELECTIVE-III

1. BIONANOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course		BIONANC	TECHNOLOGY			
Paper Number		Elective-III	[
Category	Е	lective	ctive Year III Cre			3
			Semester	VI	7	
				. –		
Instructional Hours			Lecture	T		LabPractice
perweek			3		1	_
Pre-requisite			To provide an ir medical research.		into the princ	iples of nanotech
Learning Objectives				<u> </u>		
C1		To provide	students with cor	npreh	ensive knowled	dge of basics in na
C2			he students under			
C3		To give per	rspective to resear	chers	and students w	ho are interested
			ical systems and the			
C4			ce the concepts in		materials and th	neir use with bioc
			t with larger syste			
C5			knowledge on the	most	recent molecul	ar diagnostic and
Course outcomes:		treat variou	is diseases.			
On completion of this course, the students will be able to:					Programme O	utcomes
1. Relate to the essential features biology and nanotechnology that converging to create the new area bionanotechnology	are				K1	
Explain the synthesis nanomaterials and their applications	of				K2	
3. Apply the knowledge gained develop nanomaterials	l to	К3				
4. Compare the advantages and disadvantages of nanoparticles in health, medicine and environment.		K4				
5. Construct various types	K5					
nanomaterial for application	& K6					
evaluate the impact on environment	t.					
UNIT					CONTENTS	8
I	Histo pers ₁ dime	ory, Concep pectives. D ensionality-	ON TO NANOTA tts, Prospects and definition - Nar basic understan anoclusters - nano	Cha noscie ding	llenges. Scope ence, Nanotecl of 1D, 2D	hnology. Classif and 3D nanos

	nanocubes and hinges – smart glue, DNA as wire template.
	SYNTHESIS OF NANOPARTICLES:
II	Synthesis of nanoparticles - Top down and bottom up approach. Method
	Chemical reduction – reducing agents, capping agents, stabilizing
	Biological – Novel synthetic methods using plant extracts, bacteria and t
	FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:
III	PROPERTIES & CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES
	Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic
	Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SE
	microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-ray Crystallography
	NANOCARRIERS:
IV	Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) - Polimeric na
	nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specif
	nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.
	APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:
V	Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activ
	dressing; Environment – green manufacturing. Agriculture - nanofertili
	Smart biosensors – Components and its application.
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations l
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only, Not to be included in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
theExternalExamination	(100cuiscussedduringthe 1 utoriamour)
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Recommended Texts	1 Charles D Doole In & Fronk I Owens 2002 Introduction to No.
Recommended Texts	1. Charles, P. Poole, Jr. & Frank J. Owens. 2003. Introduction to Na
	John Wiley & Sons, INC., Publication.George, K. Knopf & Amarjeet S. Bassi. 2006. Smart Biosensors.
	3. Pradeep, T. 2007. Nano: The Essentials, Understanding Nanoscie
	 Sulabha, K. Kulkarni. 2007. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practice. Christof, M. Niemayer, Chad A. Mirkin. 2004. Nanobiotechnology.
	applications and perspectives, Wiley VCH publishers.
	Jain, K.K. 2001. Nanobiotechnology: Molecular Diagnosis, TayloSharma P.K. 2008. Understanding Nanotechnology. Vista Interna
	House, Delhi.
	8. Viswanathan B. 2009. Nano Materials. Narosa Publishing House,
ReferenceBooks	Claudio Nicolini. 2009. Nanotechnology Nanosciences, Pon Stan
Refer cheedoons	2. Robert, A and Ferias, Jr. 1999. Nanomedicine, Volume I: Ba
	Bioscience.
	3. Barbara Panessa-Warren. 2006 Understanding cell-nanopartic
	nanoparticles more biocompatible. Brookhaven National Laborate
	4. European Commission, SCENIHR. 2006. Potential risks associa
	adventitious products of nanotechnologies, European Union.
	5. Gysell Mortimer, 2011. The interaction of synthetic nanopa
	systems PhD Thesis, School of Biomedical Sciences, Univ. of Que
	6. Murty, B.S., Shankar, P., Raj, B., Rath, B.B., Murday, J. 2013. T
	and Nanotechnology. Spirnger Publication.
T.	7. Prashant Kesharwani. 2019. Nanotechnology-Based Targeted Dr

Lung Cancer. Academic Press. An imprint of Elsevier.
 https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453 https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0 https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-Apariculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti-Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179 https://www.nanowerk.com/nanotechnology/periodicals/ebook_a https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotech https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/ https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotech
8. http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug-relea

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

ELECTIVE-III

2. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY

Title of the Course	CC	OMPUTER AP	PLICA	TIONS IN BO	TANY	
Paper Number	Ele	ective-III				
Category	Elective	Year	III	III Credits 3		
,		Semester	VI			
Instructional Hours		Lecture	<u>'</u>	 Tutorial	LabPractice	
perweek		3		1	_	
Pre-requisite		To equip stude	ents with	computationa	l skills for drug design.	
Learning Objectives		1 1		1	<u> </u>	
C1	To familia	rize the student	with the	fundamentals	concepts of bioinforma	
C2		tudents with con				
C3					atanddataretrievalfrom	
C4					puters in botany to lea	
C5				_	es for sequencing and actional genomics of pla	
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO	Programme Outcomes					
1. Recognize advanced resources for accessing scholarly literature from the internet.	K1					
2. Explain the concept of databases and use of different public domain for DNA and proteins sequence retrieval.				K	2	
3. Apply various software resources with advanced functions to carry out analysis of data procured through research.				K	3	
4. Decipher the effective utilization of bibliography management software while typing and downloading citations.						
5. Determine how the knowledge gained can be used for designing experiments and data interpretation.						
UNIT				CONT	ENTS	
	Introduction	on to computer	s and E	Bioinformatics.	Introduction to Cor	
	t					

I	computer generation, low, medium and high level languages, software systems personal, mini, main frame and super computers, character computer memory and its types, data representation and storage. Mic graphs, aggregate functions, formulas and functions, number system secondary storage media
п	Biological Research on the web: Using search engines, finding scientific of networking, internet, intranet, search engines- yahoo, Google, etc. tele
III	Computer fundamentals - programming languages in bioinformatics, rebiology. Historical background. Scope of bioinformatics - General Proteomics, Metabolomics, Molecular Phylogeny, computer aided Drug and ligand based approaches), Systems Biology and Functional Biological Educations of bioinformatics.
IV	Introduction to databases. Biological databases- NCBI, EMBL and DD Data Retrieval Generation of data (Gene sequencing, Protein sequence Microarray), Sequence submission tools (BankIt, Sequin, Webin); Sequence FASTA, GCG, EMBL, Clustal, Phylip, Swiss-Prot); Sequence and systems (SRS, Entrez) DNA sequencing methods. protein sequencing Similarity, identity and homology, Alignment – local and global a multiple sequence alignments, alignment algorithms. Methods of Dynamic Programming, BLAST and FASTA); Phylogenetic and phylogenetic tree, dendrograms, methods of construction of phylogenetic
V	Applications: Application of Taxonomic Software for preparation of Dichotomous Key Make line drawing of Plants for description. Usage of plant identify phones. Computer application in biostatistics - MS Excel and SPSS.Co (CAD) for outdoor and indoor Land scaping. Exposure to CAD (Computer application).
ExtendedProfessionalComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamination questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfromthis	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsl CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour) Knowledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill
December 1 d Touts	
Recommended Texts	 P.K. Gupta. Biotechnology and Henomics. 2016-2017. Rastogi (1st Edition. Ghosh, Z., Mallick, B. 2008. Bioinformatics – Principles and New Delhi, Delhi: Oxford University Press. Baxevanis, A.D. and Ouellette, B.F., John.2005. Bioinformatics: Analysis of Genes and Proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: W. 4. Roy, D. 2009. Bioinformatics, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Nard 5. Andreas, D., Baxevanis, B.F., Francis, Ouellette. 2004. Bioinform the analysis of genes and proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: 6. Pevsner J. 2009. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 2nd editory Blackwell. Xiong J. 2006. Essential Bioinformatics, 1st edition. Camb University Press.
Reference Books	 Gibas, C and Jambeck, P. 1999. Developing Bioinformatics Publishers and Distributors Pvt, Ltd., New York, US.

	2. David W. Mount. 2004. Bioinformatics Sequence and Genom
	Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, US.
	3. Harshitha, D. 2006. Techniques of Teaching Computer Scientific
	Distributor, Dehradun.
	4. Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin. 2016. Computer netw
	CRC Press.
	5. Rui Jiang, Xuegong Zhang and Michael Q. Zhang. 2013. H
	Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
	6. Ron Wehrens and Reza Salek. 2019. Metabolomics: Practic
	Analysis. Chapman and Hall/CRC; 1st edition.
	7. Simon, R. Miller and S.A. Garry. 1998. Internet for the Mole
	III2nd Edn. Horizontal Scientific Press, Norwich, UK.
Web Resources:	1. http://www.agrimoon.com/introduction-to-computer-applications-pdf
	2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/computers/
	3. https://it.careers360.com/download/ebooks
	4. http://www.aun.edu.eg/molecular_biology/Procedure%20Bioinformates
	2015/Xiong%20-%20Essential%20Bioinformatics%20send%20by%2
	5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioInformatics-Books.html
	6. https://courses.cs.ut.ee/MTAT.03.242/2017_fall/
	uploads/Main/Basics_of_Bioinformatics.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3		
CO2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2		
CO3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO4	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO5	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

ELECTIVE-III 3. FORENSIC BOTANY

Title of the	FOREN	SIC BOTANY					
Course	771	***					
Paper	Elective-	111					
Number	Elective	Vaar	III	Credits	3	CourseC	
Category				3			
		Semester	VI			ode	
InstructionalHo	urs	Lecture	Tu	ıtorial	LabPractice	Total	
perweek		3		1	-	4	
Pre-requisite		The course will	l prov	vide basic kno	owledge about t	he applicati	on of
_		Botany to Forens	sic inv	estigations an	d legal disputes.		
Learning Object							
C1				_	plication of Bo	tany to For	ensic
		tions and legal di					
C2					ology, dendrolog		
				ogy and toxic	compounds from	plants that c	could
C3		leads in crime spe		fuera ferrareia	maint of wisers		
		classification of stand forensic in					
C4 C5					and anatomical f	Captures of pl	lante
CS		uld be useful for				eatures or pr	iants,
Course	winch co	did be discidi for	101011	sie investigation)IIS.		
outcomes:			Pro	gramme Out	comes		
				9			
On completion							
of this course,							
the students							
will be able to:							
СО							
1. Recognize				K1			
morphological							
and anatomical							
features of							
plants, which							
could be							
useful for							
forensic							
investigations.							
2. Summarize				K2			
the forensic							
importance of							
different parts							
of plants.							
3. Apply				K3			
techniques for							

.1 11 .1	
the collection	
and preserve	
of botanical	
evidences of	
crime.	
4. Analyze and	K4
decipher the	
significance of	
classic and	
DNA based	
forensic	
botany cases.	
5. Interpret	K5 & K6
and deduce	
new methods	
for the	
detection of	
plant poisons	
used in crime.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
	General plant classification schemes, Sub specialization of forensic botany-
	plant morphology, plant anatomy, plant systematic, palynology, plant
	ecology, limnology, Plant architecture- roots, stems, flowers, leaves.
I	Practical plant classification schemes: vegetables and herbs, fruits bearing
	trees and plants, landscaping plants: trees, shrubs and vines, grasses, plant
	cell structure and functions.
	Various types of woods, timbers, seeds and leaves and their forensic
	importance, Identification and matching of various types of wood, timber
	varieties, seeds and leaves. Types of fibers – forensic aspects of fiber
II	examinations, Identification and comparison of man-made and natural
	fibres. Various types of planktons and diatoms and their forensic
	importance. Study and identification of pollen grains, Identification of starch
	grains, powder and stains of spices etc. Paper and Paper Pulp identification.
	Various types of poisonous plants: Abrus precatorius, Aconitum napellus,
	Anacardium occidentale, Argemone mexicana, Cannabis sativa, Claviceps
	purpuria, Croton tiglium, Atropa belladonna, Gloriosa superba, Jatropha
III	curcas, Lathyrus sativus, Nerium indicum, Nicotiana tabacum, Strychnos
	nux vomica, Thevetia nerifolia. Types of plants yielding drugs of abuse –
	opium, cannabis, coco, tobacco, datura, Psilocybin mushrooms.
	Collection and preservation of botanical evidences: Botanical samples,
IV	outdoor crime sceneconsideration.
	Analysis of samples, DNA analysis, plant DNA typing, Classic forensic
\mathbf{V}	botany cases: Case histories by using Plant anatomy and systematic,
	Palynology, Plant ecology, Limnology, Plant Molecular Biology and DNA,
	Drug enforcement and DNA.
ExtendedProfess	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations UP
ionalComponent	SC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
(is a part	(Tobediscussedduringthe Tutorial hour)
ofinternal	(100caiscusscuduringine ratoriamour)
component	
	T. Control of the con

only,Not to be included in theExternalExa mination questionpaper) Skillsacquiredfro mthis course	Knowledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional Competency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill
Recommended Texts	 Coyle, H.M. 2005. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework. CRC Press. James, S.H., Nordby J.J., Bell, S. 2015. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press; 4 edition. David W. Hall, Dr. Jason H. Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany. Wiley-Blackwell; United Kingdom. Jane H Bock, David Norris.2015. Forensic Plant Science. Elesvier. Patricia E. J. Wiltshire.2012. Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation. Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics pp 129–149
Reference Books	 Hall, D.W and Byrd, J. 2012. Forensic Botany: a practical guide. Wiley-Blackwell, 1edition. Bock, J.H and Norris, D.O. 2016. Forensic Plant Science, Academic Press. Nicholas Marquez Grant, John Wiley. 2012. Forensic Ecology Handbook. Wiley Backwell. David W. Hall, Jason Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide. Wiley-Blackwell. Heather Miller Coyle.2007. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework is packed with details — David M. Jarzen, Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida, in AASP Newsletter, Val. 40. No. 2
Web Resources	 Vol. 40, No. 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/forensic-botany https://www.worldcat.org/title/forensic-botany-a-practical-guide/oclc/796086574 https://www.buecher.de/shop/pflanzenoekologie/forensic-botany-ebook-pdf/hall-david-wbyrd-jason/products_products/detail/prod_id/37354547/ https://www.crcpress.com/Forensic-Botany-Principles-and-Applications-to-Criminal-Casework/Miller-Coyle/p/book/9780849315299 http://docshare02.docshare.tips/files/25818/258183613.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	1	3

CO3	2	1	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE 3

BOTANICAL GARDEN AND LANDSCAPING

Title of the Course	BOTAN	ICAL GAI	RDE	N AND L	ANDSCAPING	7		
Paper Number		hancement-3		T	T			
Category	Elective	Year	I	Credits	1	CourseCode		
		Semester	II					
InstructionalHours		Lecture		Tutorial	LabPractice	Total		
perweek		2		-	_	2		
Pre-requisite						nental concepts of		
		gardening a	ınd 1	andscaping	g			
Learning Objectives		1 -				. 1		
C1						ental concepts of		
C2					landscaping.	various gardening		
						reation and bio-		
			•	netic plann	-			
C3		ŗ	Го	illustrate	the significa	nce of garden		
					d propagation st			
C4						skills in students		
					andscaping des	sign using CAD		
0.5			software.					
C5			To create the design outdoor and indoor gardens and inculcate entrepreneurial skills for					
				scaping.	e entrepreneu	iiai skiiis ioi		
Course outcomes:			una	scuping.				
				Pre	ogramme Outc	omes		
On completion of this cours	e, the stud	dents will						
be able to:								
CO	. 1	, C			TZ 1			
1. Recognize fundamen gardening and landscaping.	tai conc	cepts of			K 1			
2. Explain about signifi	cance of	f garden			K2			
adornments and propagation		_			112			
3. Apply techniques of					K3 & K6			
aesthetic purposes and	garden	ing for						
recreation.								
4. Distinguish between for					K4			
free style gardens and their 6. Develop and design or				K5 & K6				
gardens and inculcat								
skills for landscaping.	. onuop							
UNIT		1		CONT				
						dornments, lawn		
I	making,	methods of	des	signing roc	ckery, water ga	rden, etc. Special		

	tymes of condens their yeally mathe building constructed feetunes
	types of gardens, their walk-paths, bridges, constructed features. Greenhouse. Special types of gardens, trees, their design, values in
	landscaping, propagation, planting shrubs and herbaceous
	perennials. Importance, design values, propagation, plating,
	climbers and creepers, palms, ferns, grasses and cacti succulents.
	Flower arrangement: importance, production EXPERIMENTS and
II	cultural operations, constraints, postharvest practices. Bioaesthetic
	planning, definition, need, round country planning, urban planning
	and planting avenues, schools, villages, beautifying railway
	stations, dam sites, hydroelectric stations, colonies, river banks,
	planting material for play grounds.
	Vertical gardens, roof gardens. Culture of bonsai, art of making
III	bonsai. Parks and public gardens. Landscape designs, Styles of
	garden, formal, informal and free style gardens, types of gardens,
	Urban landscaping, Landscaping for specific situations, institutions,
	industries, residents, hospitals, roadsides, traffic islands, damsites,
	IT parks, corporate.
	Establishment and maintenance, special types of gardens, Bio-
IV	aesthetic planning, ecotourism, theme parks, indoor gardening,
	therapeutic gardening, non-plant components, water scaping,
	xeriscaping, hardscaping.
	Computer Aided Designing (CAD) for outdoor and indoorscaping
V	Exposure to CAD (Computer Aided Designing).
ExtendedProfessionalCo	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examina
mponent (is a part	tionsUPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-
ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only,Not to be included	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
in	g ,
theExternalExamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture – principles and practices, 4th
	edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
	2. Rao Manibhushan K. 1991. Textbook of horticulture. MaC
	Millan India Ltd.
	3. Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. College Botany Vol II,
	New Central Book Agency
	4. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture,
	Vol I – IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.
	5. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani
	Publishers.
D 6 D 1	1 D E 1 I 1001 II 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Reference Books	1. Berry, F. and Kress, J. 1991. Heliconia: An Identification
	Guide . Smithsonian Books.
	2. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012.Sheridan Nurseries: One
	hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
	3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your
	hands(Nature Guides).
	4. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture – principles and practices, 4th

	edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.					
	5. Edment Senn Andrews. 1994. Fundamentals of					
	Horticulture. Tata. McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., Delhi.					
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Landscape-Design-and-					
	Botanical-					
	Garden/s?rh=n%3A1318122031%2Cp_27%3Aand+Botanical					
	+Garden					
	2. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening					
	3. https://www.scribd.com/book/530538456/Opportunities-in-					
	Landscape-Architecture-Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-					
	<u>Careers</u>					
	4. https://www.scribd.com/book/305542619/Botanic-Gardens					
	5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening					

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	2

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 4

HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course	HERBAL TECHNOLOGY								
Paper Number	Skill En	hancement-4							
Category	Elective	Year	II	Credits	1				
		Semester	V	I					
InstructionalHours	1	Lecture		Tutorial	LabPractice				
perweek		2		-	-				
Pre-requisite		To understand	the imp	ortance of herbal t	echnology.				
Learning Objectives									
C1	To provi	de students with	knowle	edge of herbaldrug	industry, the quality				
		es for quality ma							
C2			e comn	nercially important	t secondary products a				
G2	bioprosp		. 1	1.1 1.	11 ' 1				
C3					ayurvedha, unani, hom				
C4 C5				vate medical plants					
Course outcomes:	10 KIIOW	the pharmacolo	gicai iii	iiportance of medic	ciliai pialits.				
Course outcomes.				Programme (Outcomes				
On completion of this course, the				110grunnie					
students will be able to:									
CO									
1. Define and describe the				K1					
principle of cultivation of herbal									
products.				1/2					
2. List the major herbs, their botanical name and chemical				K2					
constituents.									
3. Apply techniques for				K3					
monitoring drug adulteration				KS					
through the biological testing.									
4. Analyze and decipher the				K4					
significance of various methods									
of harvesting, drying and storage									
of medicinal herbs.				*** O **					
5. Develop the skills for				K5 &K	. 0				
cultivation of plants and their value added processing / storage									
UNIT				CONTE	NTS				
	Herbal '	Technology: De	finition						
I			Definition and scope; Herbal medicines: history and overview of AYUSH (Traditional Indian						
					erbs and herbal produ				
					ducts recognized in In				
II	herbal n	nedicines, nutrac	ceutical	s, cosmeticals and	d biopesticides, their				
-									

	parts used, major chemical constituents.				
III	Pharmacognosy - Systematic position, botany of the plant part used and following herbs: Tulsi, Ginger, Curcuma, Fenugreek, Indian Gooseber Withania somnifera, Centella asiatica, Achyranthes aspera, Kalme Saravar. Herbal foods, future of pharmacognosy.				
IV	Analytical pharmacognosy: Morphological and microscopic examination drug adulteration - types, methods of drug evaluation - Biological to Phytochemical screening tests for secondary metabolites (alkaloid triterpenoids, phenolic compounds).				
V	Plant gene banks, Cultivation of Plants and their value added procest control for use in herbal formulations, Introductory knowledge of T propagation of some medicinal plants (<i>Withania somnifera</i> , neem and to				
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations				
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved				
only,Not to be included in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)				
theExternalExamination					
questionpaper)	Vnovdodga Drohlam Colving Analytical shility Drofessional				
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional				
course Recommended Texts	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill 1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). About the systems—An over				
	Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Mini Government of India. 2. Evans, W.C. 2009: Trease and Evans PHARMACOGNOSY. 16 Elsevier. 3. Sivarajan, V.V. and India, B. 1994. Ayurvedic Drugs and Their Pla Publishing Company, 1994 - Herbs - 570 pages. 4. Miller, L. and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Wisdom and Modern Healing. Motilal Banarsidass,; Fourth edition . 5. Kokate, C.K. 2003. Practical Pharmacognosy. Vallabh Prakashan, Pu				
Reference Books	 Agarwal, P., Shashi, Alok., Fatima, A. and Verma, A. 2013. C Technology worldwide: An overview. Int J Pharm Sci Res; 4(11): 4105 Arbe r, Agnes. 1999. Herbal Plants and Drugs. Mangal Deep Publica Varzakas, T., Zakynthinos, G, and Francis Verpoort, F. 2016. Plant F Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods. Foods 5: 88. Aburjai, T. and Natsheh, F.M. 2003. Plants Used in Cosmetics. Phy 1000. Patri, F. and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and ingredients for cosmetic products - Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0 				
Web resources	1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science 2. https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-download-howtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7 iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7l 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternahealing/herbal-medicine// 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html 1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html 6. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157				
	 http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks. 1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404 https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html 				

MappingwithProgrammeOutcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 5 *ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILL

ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY

Title of the Course	ENTR	ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY						
Paper Number	Skill E	Skill Enhancement-5						
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	1	CourseCo		
		Semester	VI			de		
Instructional Hours		Lecture		torial	LabPractice	Total		
perweek		1		_	_	1		
Pre-requisite		Γο understand the concept of Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botar						
C1	To ena	ble students to understand about establishment of various ventures after						
	_	graduates in Botany using medicinal plants, Biotechniques and marketing of bioproducts.						
C2		ate a mindset amor	ng stud	ents to start their	own companies	for income		
	genera		U		1			
C3	The stu	udents may understa	and abo	ut various fields o	of botany.			
C4	To dev	To develop the concept of Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botany.						
C5	Descri	Describe the new strategies to describe marketing and business management						
	strateg	strategy.						
Course				_				
outcomes:		Programme Outcomes						
On completion								
On completion of this course,								
the students								
will be able to	, .							
CO								
	.0	K1						
how variou								
fields	of							
botany coul	d							
be understoo	d							
with a	ın							
entrepreneuria	ıl							
approach.								
2. Explain th				K2				
1	of							
Entrepreneuria								
1 Opportunitie	es							
in Botany.	_	170						
3. Make of the	ie			K3				
knowledge	t							
gained to sta	rı							

new vent		
	lant	
tissue cult	ture	
and p	lant	
products	for	
commercial		
exploitation	S	
4. Decip	her K4	
effective w		
of mak		
bioproducts		
like orga	anic	
acids, solve		
beverages,		
enzymes,		
antibiotics,		
mushrooms.		
biogas and e		
5. Deve		
new strates	1	
to descri		
marketing		
business		
managemen	t l	
strategy		
	the	
role of IPR		
bioethics		
regulations	for	
licensing.		
UNIT	CONTENTS	
01,122	INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP	
I		
	Introduction to Entrepreneurship, Scope and identification of new ventures using	
	plant resources, Mechanism of product selection and commercialization, General	
	concept about the Govt. formalities, rules & regulation, Entrepreneurship skill	
	development.	
	TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES	
II		
	Production of commercially viable plants through Plant tissue culture technique,	
	Production of secondary metabolites, solvents, organic acids, beverages, enzyme	
	antibiotics.	
	NEW VENTURE CREATION	
III		
	Production of Biofertilizers, Vermicompost, Establishment of medicinal, herbal and	
	zodiac gardens, Terrace & Kitchen garden, Spirulina and Azolla cultivation,	
	Mushroom cultivation, Bonsai, Bouquet making, Terrarium.	
	PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION	
IV		
	Product commercialization and business strategy, Dyes, Cosmetics and Perfumes,	
	1 rodget commercialization and business strategy, Dyes, Cosmettes and I citalities,	

	Gums, Resins & Latex, Areca Leaf Plates, cups & bags, Jute Products.								
	Camb, Resmis & Baren, Freed Bear Frances, caps & cags, vale Freducts.								
-7	BIO-BUSINESS PLANS, IPR AND BIOETHICS								
V	Marketing and Business management strategy, Bank loan, Intellectual property rights, Patent laws - Bioethics and current legal issues, Marketing and public perceptions in product development – Technology licensing and branding concerns.								
Extended	uestionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/TR								
Professio	B/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved								
nalComp	Tobediscussedduringthe Tutorial hour)								
onent (is	(2000uistussouumguit 2utoriumour)								
a part									
ofinternal									
compone									
nt									
only,Not to be									
included									
in									
theExtern									
alExamin									
ation									
questionpa									
per)									
Skillsacqu	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional								
iredfromth	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								
is									
course									
Recommend	1. Gurinder Shahi. 2004. Bio-Business in Asia: How countries Car Capitalize on the Life Science Revolution, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India. 2. Karthikeyan, S. and Arthur Ruf. 2009. Biobusiness, MJI Publications. Chennai, India. 3. Richard Oliver. 2000. The coming Biotech age: The Business o Biomaterials, McGraw Hill Publications, New York, USA. 4. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles o Horticulture. 5. Sathe,T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.								
Defenence he	alza 1 Pohin Lowa and Sua Marriott 2000 Enterprises Entraprenaurahir								
Reference bo	 Robin Lowe and Sue Marriott 2009. Enterprise: Entrepreneurship and Innovation: Concepts, Contexts and Commercialization, Routledge Publisher, London, UK. Peter F.Drucker, 2009. Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Harpe Collins Publisher, New York, US. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in you hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBI publishing co, New Delhi. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshm Publications, Nagercoil. S. 								

	Webster, Jand Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3 rd Ed. Cambridge Univers					
	ityPress,					
	Cambridge					
Web sources	1.https://www.brainkart.com/article/Entrepreneurial-Botany_38321/					
	2.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hnBla1FfcLo					
	3.https://www.slideshare.net/krishnashah5891004/ram-power-point-					
	presentation 4.http://www.brainkart.com/article/Economically-Useful-					
	Plants-andEntrepreneurial-Botany_38301					
	4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/					
	5. https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-					
	Nutrition-ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q					

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
CO3	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE – INDUSTRY MODULE

CULTIVATION OF ALGAE

Title of the Course	11 110	USTRY MODUL TIVATION OF		Æ					
Paper Number	IND	USTRY MODULE							
Category	Elective	Year	II	I	Credits	2		CourseCo	
		Semester	V	Ι				de	
Instructionall	Hours	Lecture		Tu	torial	LabPractice	9	Total	
perweek		3			1	_		4	
Pre-requisite		Studentsshould and itsbiote			w fundamental applications.	knowledge	on	algae	
Learning Ob	jectives	•							
C1		Toimpartsufficie	ntinfor	mati	onaboutthecultur	eandcultivation	nofalg	gaeund	
		erlaboratoryando	outdoor	cond	litions				
C2		Tostudy themediand itsapplication		ositi	on foralgaecultiv	ation and high	value	products	
C3		Toknowaboutthe	import	antse	eaweedsanditscul	tivationpractic	es.		
C4		TostudytheSLFp		on a			os.		
C5		Tounderstandabout the EnvironmentImpact Assessment of algalcultivation.							
Course outco	omes:	Programme Outcomes							
On completion	n of								
this course, th	ie								
students will	be able								
to:									
CO					T7.1				
	inanin-				K1				
depthknowle cultureandm	_								
ivationofalga									
sdifferentme									
2.	dious.				K2				
Explorationa Explorationa	andreco				112				
mmendation									
ommercialpo	otential								
of algalprod									
3.					К3				
Understandt									
edfacetofalg									
ndacquireac	- 1								
eknowledge									
ecultivation	nethod								

• 1							
s in algae.	77.4						
4.	K4						
Describetheprepara							
tionofseaweedliqui							
dfertilizersandtheir							
applicationsinagric							
ultureandhorticultu							
re.							
5.	K5 & K6						
Acquiringtheinfor							
mationaboutalgalap	,						
plicationsindifferen							
tindustriesandagric							
ulturefieldsin the							
current scenario.							
UNIT	CONTENTS						
- '	Morphology, life history and mass culture of microalgae:						
I	Spirulina, Chlorella, Dunaliella and Botryococcus.						
	High value products: Single Cell Protein (SCP), phycocyanin, β-						
II							
11	carotene, astaxanthin –biofuel,mediacomposition-scaleup- labtoland-						
	racewaypondsandphotobioreactor.						
	Marine macroalgae: Morphology, life history and mass cultivation						
III	of Gracilaria, Kappaphycus, Sargassum and Ulva.						
	Polysaccharides:agar,carrageen,alginate-economicimportance-						
IV	seaweedasfood,feedandSeaweed Liquid Fertilizer (SLF).						
	Roleofseaweedsin aquaculture: Environment						
V	ImpactAssessmentofalgalcultivation.						
ExtendedProfessi	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics, from various competitive examinations U						
onalComponent	PSC/TRB/NET/UGC-						
(is a part	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialho						
ofinternal	ur)						
component							
only,Not to be							
included in							
theExternalExami							
nation							
questionpaper)							
Skillsacquiredfrom	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						
Recommended	1. KumarH.D.andSingh,H.N.1976.ATextBookofAlgaeAffiliatedEastWestPr						
Texts	essPvt.Ltd.,New Delhi,Madras.						
1 CAUS							
	2. Kumar,H.D.1990.IntroductoryPhycology,AffiliatedEastWestPress(P)Lt						
	d.,NewDelhi,Madras,Hyderabad, Bangalore.						
	3. Pandey,B.P.1993.AText bookofBotany-Algae S. Chand&Co.,(P) Ltd.,NewDelhi.						
	4. Sharma,O.P.1990.TextBookofAlgaeTataMcGrawHill PublishingCo.,Ltd., NewDelhi.						
	5. Vashista,B.R.1988.Botany fordegreestudents-Algae. S.Chand&						

	Co.,(P)Ltd., NewDelhi
Reference Books	Bilgrami, K.S., and L.C. Saha. 1996. A Text Book of Algae, CBS Publishers & Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
	2. Chapman, V.J. and Chapman, D.J., 1973. The Algae. 2 nd Ed. ELBS & MacMillan, 498 pp.,
	3. FritschF.E.1935.TheStructureandReproductionofAlgae1945.Cambridge UniversityPress,Cambridge,U.K. Vol.I-791 pp., Vol. II-939 pp.,
	4. Round,F.E. 1973.Biology of the Algae. 2 nd Ed.Edward Arnold, London. 278pp.,
	5. Sharma,O.P.1990.TextBookofAlgae.TataMcGrawHillPublishingCo.,Ltd., NewDelhi,396
Web Resources	 https://www.aiche.org/academy/videos/conference-presentations/study-culture-strategies-microalgae-continuous-photobioreactor-system-biofuel-production https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10811-013-9983-9 https://www.nrel.gov/docs/legosti/old/2360.pdf file:///C:/Users/Lenovo/AppData/Local/Temp/alba2018.pdf file:///C:/Users/Lenovo/AppData/Local/Temp/Seaweed_aquaculture_Cu
	ltivation_technologies_ch all.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3	1	3
CO3	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	1

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 6

FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY

Title of tl	he]	FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY						
Course	!								
Paper Num	iber	Skill Enhance	ement						
Category	Category Elective		III	Credits	1	Cour			
		Semester	VI	1		seCo			
						de			

InstructionalHours	}	Lecture	Tutorial	LabPractice	Total					
perweek		2	-	-	2					
Pre-requisite		To students to know	v about the various	fermentation techn	ology.					
Learning Objective	es es									
C1		reciate the significa	nce of microbes syr	thesizing fermente	d products					
C2	_	n insights on safety	and quality contro	ol in large scale p	roduction of					
		fermentative products.								
C3		To design and operation of industrial practices in mass production of								
C/4		ted products.	f	-1						
C4 C5		w about the various		ology.						
	10 lear	n about the bioprod	•							
Course			Programme Outco	omes						
outcomes:										
On completion of										
this course, the										
students will be										
able to:										
CO										
1. Enumerate			K1							
the										
significance of										
industrially										
useful microbes.										
2. Explain the			K2							
design and										
operation of										
industrial										
practices in										
mass production of fermented										
products.										
3. Explain the			K3							
process of			110							
maintenance										
and preservation										
of										
microorganisms.										
4. Analyze the			K4							
various aspects										
of the										
fermentation										
technology and										
apply for fermentative										
production.										
5. Validate the			K5 & K6							
experimental			NJ & NU							
experimental										

	_											
techniques	for											
microbial												
production	of											
enzymes:												
amylase	and											
protease,	bio											
product reco	over.											
UNIT	_	CONTENTS										
I	media	ration of microbial culture, Preparation and sterilization of fermentation. Isolation and improvement of industrially important microorganisms.										
II		Maintenance and preservation of microorganisms, Metabolic regulations and overproduction of metabolites. Kinetics of microbial growth and product formation.										
III		Scope and opportunities of fermentation technology. Principles of fermentation: Submerged, solid state, batch, fed-batch and continuous culture.										
IV	and g	Fermentative production of vinegar, alcohol (ethanol, wine, beer), acids (citric acid and gluconic acid), amino acids (lysine and glutamic acid) and antibiotics (penicillin and streptomycin).										
V	Micro	bial production of enzymes: Amylase and Protease. Bioproduct recovery.										
Extended	Questi	onsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitiveexaminationsUPSC/TR										
Professio	B/NE	B/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved										
nalComp	(Tobe	discussedduringtheTutorialhour)										
onent (is	(====											
a part												
ofinternal												
compone												
nt												
only,Not												
to be												
included												
in												
theExtern												
alExamin												
ation												
questionpa												
per)	77											
Skillsacqu		ledge,ProblemSolving,Analyticalability,Professional										
iredfromth	Comp	etency,ProfessionalCommunicationandTransferrableSkill										
is												
course												
Recommend	ed Tex											
		Edition, Blackwell Science, London, UK. 2. Prescott S.C., Dunn C.G., Reed G. 1982. Prescott & Dunn's										
		Industrial Microbiology, 4th Edition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.										
		3. Reed G. 2004. Prescott & Dunn's industrial microbiology, 4th Edition, AVI Pub. Co.,										
		USA.										
		4. JR Casida L.E. 2015. Industrial Microbiology, 3rd Edition, New Age International (P)										

	Limited Publishers, New Delhi, India.							
	5. Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001.							
	Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, Blackwell							
	Science, London, UK.							
	6. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th							
	Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New							
	Delhi.							
Reference Books	1. Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall. 2016. Principles of							
	Fermentation Technology. Butterworth-Heinemann Press. UK.							
	2. Peppler, H. J. D. Perlman. 2014. Microbial Technology:							
	Fermentation Technology. Academic Press.							
	3. T. El-Mansi, C. Bryce, Arnold L. Demain, A.R. Allman.							
	Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology. Second Edition. 2006.							
	CRC Press, USA.							
	4. Hongzhang Chen. Modern Solid State Fermentation: Theory and							
	Practice. 2013. Springer Press, Germany.							
	5. John E. Smith. Biotechnology. 2009. Cambridge University							
	Press.UK.							
	6. Celeste M. Todaro, Henry C. Vogel. 2014. Fermentation and							
	Biochemical Engineering Handbook. William Andrew Press. Norwich,							
	NY.							
	7. Lancini, G. R. Lorenzetti. 2014. Biotechnology of Antibiotics and							
	other Bioactive Microbial Metabolites. Springer publications, Germany.							
Web resources	1. https://ebooks.foodtechlearning.xyz/2020/12/principal-of-							
	fermentation-technology-by.html							
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter-							
	Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01LMDYFNQ							
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter-							
	Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01E3IC73W							
	4. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-							
	<u>e189052809.html</u>							
	5. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/2698294/principles-of-							
	fermentation-technology/peter-f-stanbury/							

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 7

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Title of the Course	ENVIRO	ONMENTAL IN	MPAC'	Γ ANAL	YSIS			
Paper Number	Skill Enh	Skill Enhancement						
Category	Elective	Year	III	I Cre	edits	1		
		Semester	V					
InstructionalHours		Lecture		Tutoria	al	LabPractice		
perweek		2			_	_		
Pre-requisite		To students to	know	about the	environr	nental impact asses		
Learning Objectives			-			-		
C1	To under	stand about the t	theory ?	and pract	ice of env	vironmental impact		
C2	To devel	op skills in ident	tifying a	and solvi	ng proble	ems of environment		
С3		nd classify Envir						
C4		ands the environn			ssessment	procedure.		
C5	List and	describe environ	mental					
Course outcomes:				Progr	ramme O	utcomes		
On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Enumerate the fundamental concepts and significance of environmental impact assessment. 2. Explain the important steps of EIA process. 3. Interpret the environmental	f f				K1 K2 K3			
appraisal and procedures in India.	'							
4. Decipher how to prepare the various documents required by state and federal regulations.	e				K4			
5. Develop their own perspectives on impact assessment and be able to solve problems related to environment.)	K5 & K6						
UNIT					ONTEN	rç		
I	developmer in Project p	nt, Environmenta lanning and Impl	al Mana olementa	se and angement lation.	aim, core Plan, Env	e values and prir ironmental Impact		
II	Identification	on, Prediction, Ev	Evaluatio	on and M	litigation,	- Screening, Scopi Appendices and F		
	-	Techniques of Assessment-Cost-benefit Analysis, Matrices, Checklis Environmental component: air, noise, water, land, biological, social an						

EIA Document.

IV	Main participants in EIA Process Role of Project proponent, environm PCCs, public and IAA. Public participation.
V	Environmental Appraisal and Procedures in India and EIA Methoritigation, Environmental Audit of different environmental resources,
	environmental assessment, ecological impact assessment: legislation.
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations U
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only,Not to be included in	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
theExternalExamination	(1000disedsseddimgdie1ddiramodi)
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
	1 Morris, P. and Therivel, R. 1995. Methods of Environmental
	Press, London.
	2. Petts, J. 1999. Handbook of Environmental Impact Asses
	Blackwell Science, Oxford.
	3. Therivel, R. and Partidario, M.R. 1996. The Practice of
	Assessment, Earthscan, London.
	4. Vanclay, F. and Bronstein, D.A. 1995. Environmental and S
	Wiley & Sons, Chichester.
	5. Rau, J.G. and Wooten, D.C., Environmental Impact Assessmen
	New York, 1996
Reference Books	1. Kulkarni, V. and Ramachandra, T.V. 2006. Environmental M
	Co. New Delhi.
	2. Petts, J. 2005. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assess
	Blackwell Publishers, UK.
	3. Glasson, J. Therivel, R. and Chadwick. 2006. A. Introduction
	Assessment. Routledge, London.
	4. Canter, W.L. 1995. Environmental Impact Assessment,
	Engineering/ Math, New York.
	5. Jain, R.K., Urban, L.V., Stracy, G.S., Environmental Impact A
	Reinhold Co., New York, 1991.
Web resources	1. <a book="" books="" earth-environmenta"="" href="https://www.amazon.in/Environmental-Impact-Assessmenta</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Khandeshwar-ebook/dp/B06XTNQ5PW</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/earth-environmenta
	sciences/environmental-impact-assessment/978938233293
	3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-impact-as
	<u>12-811139-0</u>
	4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-80942-2-
	5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/0471722

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3

CO3	2	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Classify the types of fossils and

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 8 –TRAINING FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS.

BOTANY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2 hours)

Title of the Course BOTANY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS Paper Number Skill Enhancement Year Ш **Credits** 2 Category Elective Semester VI InstructionalHours **Tutorial** LabPractice Lecture perweek To develop the students for preparing various competitive Pre-requisite **Learning Objectives** To develop the student for competitive examination. **C1** To select the important topics as far as possible, with reference to **C2** view. It gives a comprehensive account of botany. **C3** To understand not only the basics of botany and also gives the broad for the competitive examinations. The essays give a detailed account of each aspect of botany to hel **C4** IAS, IFS and state civil services. General understanding of plants around us, the different bioph **C5** processes that occur within them and their importance to human life. **Programme Outcomes Course outcomes:** On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Identify and define different K1,K2 of plants with &K5 groups taxonomic position Compare the different groups of plants and evaluate their economic importance 2.List down the general characters of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and K1,K3&K5 Gymnosperms

recognize the fossil beds of Tam	il
Nadu	
Analyse and trace the origin of	of
different plant groups using	lg
Geological Time scale	
3.Appreciates the morphology	of K3&
plant and analyse differen	nt K5
modifications of plant organs.	
Explore the major Herbaria of th	ne
world and recognize the importance	
4.Differentiate Prokaryotic ar	
Eukaryotic cell.	&K5
Evaluate the significance of ce	11
division.	
Justify the cause for the sex links	ed
inheritance.	
Tabulate the different cell organelle	es
with their functions.	
5. Define and appreciate	es K1,K5
biodiversity.	&K6
Identify the cause and solv	
environmental related issues.	
Design eco friendly approaches	0.0
protect earth and generate ne	
conservation strategies.	
	GENERAL STUDIES FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINA
	Physical Geography
	Indian and World Geography
	Indian and World History
	International Organizations
	Everyday Science
	Awards and Honors
	Indian Economy
	Indian Polity
UNIT	CONTENTS
	PLANT WORLD:
I	Plant science and its branches . Five kingdom classification. Outli
	General characters and Economic importance of Algae, Fungi and Liche
	GENERAL CHARACTERS OF PLANT GROUPS:
II	General characters and Economic importance of Bryophytes, Pteridopl
	.Palaeobotany- Types of fossils, Geological time scale ,Fossil beds of Ta
	PLANT MORPHOLOGY AND TAXONOMY:
	Root system and shoot system. Modifications (Pneumatophore, Sti
III	Cladode, Phylloclade ,Pitcher and Phyllode) Parts of a flower
	Parthenocarpy- Pollination – types, Seed dispersal – types, Seed German
	-definition. Types of classification- Taxonomic hierarchy, ICN, Bine
	BSI. Herbarium and Major Herbaria of the world.
	×

	CYTOLOGY AND CENETICS.
TX7	CYTOLOGY AND GENETICS:
IV	Cell –Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic – Cell organelles with functions.
	concepts) -Cell division and its significance -Mitosis and Meiosis
	Monohybrid and Dihybrid cross, Sex linked inheritance
	ECOLOGY AND BIODIVERSITY:
	Ecosystem – abiotic and biotic components. Energy flow in an e
	Deforestation- Chipko movementForest Conservation act- Pollu
V	Eutrophication, Global warming ,Ozone depletion, Climate change.
	Biodiversity and types- Hot spots, Mega diversity countries, Conserva
	methods. Endangered plants and Red data Book. Rio -Earth summit. B
	Policies - IUCN, UNEP, WWF, ICSU, WCMC.
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations l
(is a part ofinternal component	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
only,Not to be included in	(Tobediscussedduringthe Tutorialhour)
theExternalExamination	
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Pullaiah, T & D, Varalakshmi Narayana, P, Suresh. 2021
	Examinations:(Useful for UPSC-Indian Forest Service, Ci
	CSIR - NET, ICAR-NET and Other Competitive Exams.) A
	2. Mitra, S. 2016.Botany for competitive examinations, Acad
	3. Mohd Akil Shahezad. 2018. M.C.Qs. in Botany, Library B
	4.Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjur
	Delhi.
	5. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The
	Taxonomy: Nair Datta
	6. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Ed
Reference Books	India. 1. De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Mole
Reference books	
	College, Philadelphia, USA. 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Pri
	Wiley Sons Inc., 8 th Edn., New York.
	3. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross.1991. Plant Physiology. Wass
	4. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi
	5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup
	New Delhi.
	6. Power, C.B and Daginawa, H.F. 2010. General M
	Publishing House Pvt Ltd,
	7. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4)
	Hill New Delhi.
	8. Singh, V., Pande, P.Cand Jain, D.K.
	ATextBookofBotany.RastogiPublications,Meerut.
	9. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 20
	Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas
	Delhi.
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/BOTANY-COMPETITIVE-EXA
	MITRA/dp/9383420898
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Competitive-Examination
	Competive/dp/B08VWB64BC
	·

2	3.	https://www.ssclatestnews.com/botany-book-pdf-free-do
		exams/

- 4. https://sscstudy.com/botany-for-competitive-exams-pdf/ 5. https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Entrance-Examination-Aebook/dp/B089S1GLMP

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES (4 hours)

Title of the Course	BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES					
Paper Number	Skill Enha					
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	2	
		Semester	VI			
		Lecture		 Tutorial	LabPractice	
perweek		Lecture 4		Tutoriai	Labriactice	
•		•	l 4			
Pre-requisite		To develop the	botany	students for prep	aring advanced stu	
Learning Objectives	T =					
C1					es of plant systema	
C2				tomy in plant pro	•	
C3					s techniques used	
C4 C5					erlie plant metabol	
Course outcomes:	10 KIIOW	me energy produc	Zuon al	nd its utilization in Programme O u	_	
Course outcomes.				1 Togramme Ot	itcomes	
On completion of this course, the						
students will be able to:						
CO						
1.Understand of the basic principles				K1,K2		
of systematics, including				&K5		
identification, nomenclature,						
classification, and the inference of						
evolutionary patterns from data 2. Learn the structures, functions and				V1 V2 % V	7.5	
roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in				K1,K3&K	S	
monocot and dicot plant growth.						
3. Understand the organization of				K3&K5		
nuclear genome						
4. Understand the various steps				K2,K3		
involved in the basic functioning of		&K5				
plant growth and the nutritive value						
of food.						
5. Gain awareness about the various				K1,K5		
processes involved in the energy				&K6		
production in plants and metabolic						
pathways. UNIT				CONTENT	C	
	MOLECIII	AR GENETICS		CONTENT		
	TOLLCOL	AR GENETICS				
	Temi polyr invol splici	nism. Transcript nerase, Different ved. Mechanism ng in eukaryote	ion in types : Initia s. Tra	prokaryotes and of RNA, Regulation, elongation numbers	ef overview of the eukaryotes. Type atory sequences and termination. Taryotes and eukarchanism of trans	

Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer biology, human cytog (ii) Molecular mechanism of Gene Regulation: Regulation in pro-Eukaryotes, Epigenetic mechanisms: methylation and tran cosuppression through transcriptional silencing, genome impri Ι >alternative splicing, RNA stability, RNA interference. Transl amplification, mating type interconversion. Genomics: Structural genomics, Genetic and physical mapping (RFI cyotogenetic maps, physical maps, positional cloning, chromosome wa sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drug designing. ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS (i) **Basic concepts of:** a. Morphology - History, general morphology, types of data, methods of b. Anatomy - History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gather c. Embryology – History, types of data, methods of gathering data; d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of dat data: e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetics data, methods of gathering data; f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering (At least two examples from each section should be studied to subsignificance) (ii) **Chemotaxonomy:** a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, type gathering data. b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and all II c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease p in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used i molecular systematics in crop evolution b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in t c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive E Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications. Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcom viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility Sterility – Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic st PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis – Environmental and agricultur Biochemical control of respiration Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their express (ii)

elongation and termination, proteins involved, factors affecti

III	morphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in photomorp chloroplast differentiation, effect of photoreceptors. (iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environ (iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept (v) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and different and mutations regulating meristem function, embryogenesis, flower development. Homeotic genes, ABCD model in Arabic control of plant tissue development, effect of auxins on regibberellin promoted growth of plants, ethylene and transmissinosteroids and photomorphogenesis.
	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
IV	(i) Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of enzibiological sciences, the classification and nomenclature of en Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme in chemical action, varienzyme activity. Molecular genetics in plant physiology, Environi Stress physiology.
	ECONOMC BOTANY
V	Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, yielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Pulses and B
ExtendedProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations
(is a part of of of only, Not to be included in	CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved
theExternalExamination	(TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
questionpaper)	
Skillsacquiredfromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The Mc 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
	3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arju Delhi.4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company
	5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 20 Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
	 Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. Th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. Analysis and Principles.
	Inc., New York. 8. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell.
	York.
Reference books	1. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A por their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge Universit 1021pp.
	 Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germa
	4. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.

	Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to F John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
	John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
	J
	7. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Ph
	India, New Delhi.
	8. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Anal
	New York.
	9. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Gen
	Bartlett Pub, Boston.
	 Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Ger Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
	11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Free
	12. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular A Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
	 Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Gen Inc. U.S.A.
	14. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portheir classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge Universi 1021pp.
	15. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited,
	16. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the
	angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germa
	17. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant
	Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
	18. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, U
	19. Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to F
	John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
	 Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Ph India, New Delhi.
	21. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Anal
	New York.
	22. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of General
	Bartlett Pub, Boston.
	23. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Ger
	Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant
	American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
	24. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Free
	25. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular A
	Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
	26. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Gen
Web resources	Inc. U.S.A. 1. http://www.ornl.gov.
	2. http:// ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk
	3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
	4. http://www.negr.org.
	5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
	6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.
	<u></u> .

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

FOUNDATION COURSE FOR BOTANY

BASICS OF BOTANY

Title of the	RASICS (OF BOTANY								
Course	DADICO OF DOTAIN									
Paper Number	Foundation Course									
Category	Elective Year I Credits 1 Course									
<u>Category</u>	<u> </u>			Credits	_	Coursecode				
		<u>Semester</u>	Ī							
	_									
InstructionalHour	<u> </u>	<u>Lecture</u>	<u>Tutorial</u>		<u>LabPractice</u>	<u>Total</u>				
<u>perweek</u>		<u>2</u>		=	Ξ	<u>2</u>				
Pre-requisite		To recall the students about the basic aspects of botany.								
Learning Objective	<u>ves</u>									
C1	To learn about the classification, distinguishing traits, geographic distribution,									
	and reprod	uctive cycle of algae, fungi, lichens, and bryophytes.								
<u>C2</u>	To underst	and the biodivers	sity by	describing and	l explaining the	e morphology				
	and reprod	uctive processes	of alg	ae, fungi, bryoj	ohytes and mic	roorganisms.				
<u>C3</u>	To invest	tigate the clas	ssifica	tion, distincti	ve traits, di	istribution and				
	reproduction and life history of the various classes and major types of									
		ytes and Gymnosperms.								
<u>C4</u>		learn various cell structures and functions of prokaryotes and								
			d the	salient featur	res and funct	ions of cellular				
	organelles.									
<u>C5</u>	Understand	<u>ling of laws of ir</u>				<u>alleles.</u>				
Course		Programme Outcomes								
outcomes										
On somelation										
On completion of this course,										
the students										
will be able to:										
CO										
1. Increase the				K1						
awareness and				111						
appreciation of										
human										
friendly algae										
and their										
economic										
importance.										
2.Develop an	K2									
understanding										
of microbes										
and fungi and										
appreciate										
their adaptive										
strategies										

3.Develop	K3
critical	
understanding	
on	
morphology,	
anatomy and	
reproduction	
of Bryophytes,	
Pteridophytes	
and	
Gymnosperms.	
4.Compare the	K4
structure and	
function of	
cells and	
explain the	
development	
of cells.	
5.Understand	K5
the core	
concepts and	
fundamentals	
of plant	
biotechnology	
and genetic	
engineering.	

<u>UNIT</u>	CONTENTS
	BIODIVERSITY
<u>I</u>	Systematics: Two Kingdom and Five Kingdom systems -
	Salient features of various Plant Groups : Algae, Fungi,
	Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms- Viruses -
	<u>Bacteria.</u>
	CELL BIOLOGY
<u>II</u>	Cell as the basic unit of life - Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic
	Cell (Plant
	Cell) - Light Microscope and Electron Microscope Ultra
	<u>Structure</u>
	of Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells - Cell Wall - Cell
	<u>Membrane</u>
	Plastids, Ribosomes.
	PLANT MORPHOLOGY
<u>III</u>	Structure and Modification of Root, Stem and Leaf -
	Structure and Types of Inflorescences - Structure and Types
	of Flowers, Fruits and Seeds.
	GENETICS
<u>IV</u>	Concept of Heredity and Variation - Mendel's Laws of
	Inheritance.
	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
<u>V</u>	Cell as a Physiological Unit: Water relations -Absorption

	and movement: Diffusion, Osmosis, Plasmolysis, Imbibition -Permeability, Water Potential - Transpiration - Movement - Mineral Nutrition
ExtendedProfession alComponent (is a part ofinternal component only,Not to be included in theExternalExamina tion questionpaper)	Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscompetitivee xaminationsUPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (TobediscussedduringtheTutorialhour)
Skillsacquiredfromth	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
is	Competency, Professional Communication and TransferrableS
course	kill

Recommended	1. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021.								
Texts	ATextBookofBotany.RastogiPublications,Meerut.								
	2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age								
	International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.								
	3. Sharma, O.P.2017. Bryophyta, MacMillanIndiaLtd.Delhi.								
	4. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, New								
	Delhi.								
	5. Pandey B.P. 1986, Text Book of Botany (College Botany) Vol I and II,								
	S.Chand and Co. New Delhi.								
	6. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Botany, S.								
	Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.								
Reference books	1. Parihar, N.S. 2012. An introduction to Embryophyta –Pteridophytes -								
	Surjeet Publications, Delhi.								
	2. Alexopoulos, C.J. 2013. Introduction to Mycology. Willey Eastern Pvt. Ltd.								
	3. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Gymnosperms. Chand &								
	Company Ltd, Delhi.								
	4. Coulter, M. Jhon, 2014. Morphology of Gymnosperms. Surject Publications,								
	Delhi.								
	6. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Algae. 2014. Chand &								
	Company Ltd, Delhi.								
	7. Parihar, N.S. 2013. An introduction to Embryophyta –Bryophytes -, Surject								
	Publications, Delhi.								
Web Resources	1.https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/the-algae-world								
	2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-								
	15P).html								
	3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm								
	4. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/								
	5. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-								
	cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf								
	6. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology								
	7. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics								
	8. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1								

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ૡૹૡૹૡૹ